

If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHO CAN BID ?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status"(BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form** will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html> before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	217/782-7806

ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated any addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include an addendum or revision could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

100

RETURN WITH BID

Proposal Submitted By
Name
Address
City

Letting August 1, 2008

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL
(See instructions inside front cover)

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

(SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Illinois Department
of Transportation

Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 97326
MADISON County
Section 06-00224-00-BR (Alton)
Route FAP 304 (US 67)
Project TE-D8(109)
District 8 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

- A Bid Bond is included.
- A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

Prepared by

F

Checked by

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form** will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of CD-ROMS	217/782-7806

RETURN WITH BID



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of _____

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory) _____

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 97326
MADISON County
Section 06-00224-00-BR (Alton)
Project TE-D8(109)
Route FAP 304 (US 67)
District 8 Construction Funds**

Project consists of constructing a 3-span pedestrian bridge, 320' long by 13'-8" wide over U.S. Route 67, 2 tracks of the Union Pacific Railroad and 1 track of the Norfolk Southern Railroad, construction of 10' sidewalk to connect the structure to East Broadway and the Riverfront Park, associated lighting, landscaping, sewer and retaining walls located in the city of Alton.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

RETURN WITH BID

3. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.

4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.

5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>Amount of Bid</u>		<u>Proposal Guaranty</u>		<u>Amount of Bid</u>		<u>Proposal Guaranty</u>	
Up to	\$5,000	\$150		\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100,000
\$5,000	to \$10,000	\$300		\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
\$10,000	to \$50,000	\$1,000		\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to \$100,000	\$3,000		\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to \$150,000	\$5,000		\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to \$250,000	\$7,500		\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to \$500,000	\$12,500		\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to \$1,000,000	\$25,000		\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to \$1,500,000	\$50,000		\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to \$2,000,000	\$75,000		over		\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is _____ \$(_____). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here	
In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.	
The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:	Item _____
	Section No. _____
	County _____

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

RETURN WITH BID

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination No.	Sections Included in Combination	Combination Bid	
		Dollars	Cents

7. **SCHEDULE OF PRICES.** The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

STATE JOB # - C-98-392-06
 PPS NBR - 0-00989-0000

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 97326

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 1
 RUN DATE - 06/27/08
 RUN TIME - 210117

COUNTY NAME	CODE	DIST	SECTION NUMBER	PROJECT NUMBER	ROUTE		
MADISON	119	08	06-00224-00-BR (ALTON)	TE-00D8/109/000	FAP 304		
ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	CENTS	TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS	CTS
A2001116	T-ACER RUB OG 2	EACH	5.000 X	=			
A2002416	T-BETUL NIG HRT 2	EACH	12.000 X	=			
B2006316	T-SYRG RT IS TF 2	EACH	5.000 X	=			
C2011636	S-VIBURN CARL 3'	EACH	37.000 X	=			
K1003679	MULCH	CU YD	31.000 X	=			
LR420029	PCC PVMT 8 SPL	SQ YD	30.000 X	=			
XX001249	ORNAMENTAL FENCE	FOOT	267.500 X	=			
XX002176	CONC STEP REMOVAL	L SUM	1.000 X	=			
XX002258	STRUCTURE ADJ	EACH	1.000 X	=			
XX005538	COMB SEW REMOVAL 20"	FOOT	201.000 X	=			
XX006604	S-EUONYMUS AL CFBB 3	EACH	53.000 X	=			
XX007551	FIXTURE TYPE SA	EACH	29.000 X	=			
XX007552	FIXTURE TYPE SB	EACH	26.000 X	=			
XX007553	FIXTURE TYPE SC	EACH	4.000 X	=			
XX007554	T-CARP BETULUS 3-1/2	EACH	6.000 X	=			

FAP 304
 06-00224--00-BR (ALTON)
 MADISON

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 97326

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 2
 RUN DATE - 06/27/08
 RUN TIME - 210117

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	CENTS	TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS	CTS
XX007555	COMB SEWER PVC 21	FOOT	215.000		=		
XX007556	SIDEWALK CONNECTOR	SQ YD	64.000		=		
X0321781	MECHANICAL SPLICE	EACH	112.000		=		
X0322208	TEMP STORM SEWER PLUG	EACH	3.000		=		
X0322508	PED TRUSS SUPERSTR	SQ FT	3,727.000		=		
X0323988	TEMP SOIL RETEN SYSTEM	SQ FT	380.000		=		
X0350800	BOLLARDS	EACH	9.000		=		
X0696000	BRIDGE DRAINAGE SYS	L SUM	1.000		=		
Z0048665	RR PROT LIABILITY INS	L SUM	1.000		=		
20200100	EARTH EXCAVATION	CU YD	220.000		=		
20400800	FURNISHED EXCAV	CU YD	7,563.000		=		
20700400	POROUS GRAN EMB SPEC	CU YD	742.000		=		
20800150	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	230.000		=		
21101625	TOPSOIL F & P 6	SQ YD	4,756.000		=		
21101630	TOPSOIL F & P 8	SQ YD	255.000		=		

FAP 304
 06-00224-00-BR (ALTON)
 MADISON

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 97326

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 3
 RUN DATE - 06/27/08
 RUN TIME - 210117

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	CTS
				DOLLARS	CENTS		
25000115	SEEDING CL 1B	ACRE	1.000	=			
25000350	SEEDING CL 7	ACRE	1.000	=			
25000400	NITROGEN FERT NUTR	POUND	90.000	=			
25000500	PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR	POUND	90.000	=			
25000600	POTASSIUM FERT NUTR	POUND	90.000	=			
25000700	AGR GROUND LIMESTONE	TON	2.000	=			
25100115	MULCH METHOD 2	ACRE	0.100	=			
25100630	EROSION CONTR BLANKET	SQ YD	4,555.000	=			
25400100	PERENNIAL PLANTS	UNIT	8.450	=			
28000250	TEMP EROS CONTR SEED	POUND	100.000	=			
28000400	PERIMETER EROS BAR	FOOT	1,134.000	=			
28000500	INLET & PIPE PROTECT	EACH	1.000	=			
28000700	MULCH METHOD 1	ACRE	1.000	=			
31100300	SUB GRAN MAT A 4	SQ YD	30.000	=			
35100500	AGG BASE CSE A 6	SQ YD	126.000	=			

FAP 304
 06-00224-00-BR (ALTON)
 MADISON

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 97326

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 4
 RUN DATE - 06/27/08
 RUN TIME - 210117

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE
				DOLLARS	CENTS	
40800050	INCIDENTAL HMA SURF	TON	14.000	=		
42001200	PAVEMENT FABRIC	SQ YD	30.000	=		
42001300	PROTECTIVE COAT	SQ YD	1,077.000	=		
42400100	PC CONC SIDEWALK 4	SQ FT	403.000	=		
42400420	PC CONC SIDEWALK 4 SP	SQ FT	5,689.000	=		
42400440	PC CONC SIDEWALK 6 SP	SQ FT	2,692.000	=		
42400800	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SQ FT	50.000	=		
44000100	PAVEMENT REM	SQ YD	447.000	=		
44000300	CURB REM	FOOT	137.000	=		
44000500	COMB CURB GUTTER REM	FOOT	21.000	=		
44000600	SIDEWALK REM	SQ FT	1,192.000	=		
50102400	CONC REM	CU YD	17.600	=		
50200100	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION	CU YD	1,026.000	=		
50200400	ROCK EXC STRUCT	CU YD	12.000	=		
50300225	CONC STRUCT	CU YD	623.500	=		

FAP 304
 06-00224-00-BR (ALTON)
 MADISON

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 97326

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 5
 RUN DATE - 06/27/08
 RUN TIME - 210117

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
50300254	RUBBED FINISH	SQ FT	2,204.000	=			
50300285	FORM LINER TEX SURF	SQ FT	5,185.000	=			
50800205	REINF BARS, EPOXY CTD	POUND	94,470.000	=			
50900605	HANDRAIL REMOVAL	FOOT	36.000	=			
51100100	SLOPE WALL 4	SQ YD	113.000	=			
51201610	FUR STL PILE HP12X63	FOOT	985.000	=			
51202305	DRIVING PILES	FOOT	985.000	=			
51203610	TEST PILE ST HP12X63	EACH	2.000	=			
51204650	PILE SHOES	EACH	30.000	=			
51500100	NAME PLATES	EACH	1.000	=			
52000110	PREF JT STRIP SEAL	FOOT	44.000	=			
54244405	FL INLT BX MED 542546	EACH	1.000	=			
55100500	STORM SEWER REM 12	FOOT	12.000	=			
58700300	CONCRETE SEALER	SQ FT	190.000	=			
59100100	GEOCOMPOSITE WALL DR	SQ YD	214.000	=			

FAP 304
 06-00224-00-BR (ALTON)
 MADISON

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 97326

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 6
 RUN DATE - 06/27/08
 RUN TIME - 210117

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	CTS
				DOLLARS	CENTS		
60100915	PIPE DRAINS 6	FOOT	125.000	X	=		
60218400	MAN TA 4 DIA T1F CL	EACH	4.000	X	=		
60244240	GRADED INLET SPL	EACH	4.000	X	=		
60500050	REMOV CATCH BAS	EACH	1.000	X	=		
60600605	CONC CURB TB	FOOT	91.000	X	=		
60601005	CONC CURB TB SPL	FOOT	5.000	X	=		
60602500	CONC GUTTER TA	FOOT	71.000	X	=		
60605000	COMB CC&G TB6.24	FOOT	11.000	X	=		
67000400	ENGR FIELD OFFICE A	CAL MO	13.000	X	=		
67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1.000	X	=		
70101700	TRAF CONT & PROT	L SUM	1.000	X	=		
70103815	TR CONT SURVEILLANCE	CAL DA	5.000	X	=		
72000100	SIGN PANEL T1	SQ FT	24.000	X	=		
72900100	METAL POST TY A	FOOT	94.000	X	=		
78000200	THPL PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	566.000	X	=		

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
78300100	PAVT MARKING REMOVAL	SQ FT	71.400 X	=			
81012300	CON T 1 PVC	FOOT	850.000 X	=			
81012500	CON T 1 1/2 PVC	FOOT	200.000 X	=			
81100200	CON AT ST 3/4 GALVS	FOOT	600.000 X	=			
81100300	CON AT ST 1 GALVS	FOOT	700.000 X	=			
81200210	CON EMB STR 1 PVC	FOOT	80.000 X	=			
81200220	CON EMB STR 1.5 PVC	FOOT	80.000 X	=			
81300550	JUN BX SS AS 12X12X6	EACH	39.000 X	=			
81400100	HANDHOLE	EACH	1.000 X	=			
81702120	EC C XLP USE 1C 8	FOOT	8,000.000 X	=			
81900200	TR & BKFIL F ELECT WK	FOOT	1,100.000 X	=			
82500505	LIGHT CONTROLLER SPL	EACH	1.000 X	=			

TOTAL \$

NOTE:
 *** PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR IMPORTANT NOTES ***

FAP 304
06-00224-00-BR (ALTON)
MADISON

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SCHEDULE OF PRICES
CONTRACT NUMBER - 97326

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECRM003 PAGE
RUN DATE - 06/27/08
RUN TIME - 210117

NOTE:

1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.
2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

RETURN WITH BID

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

A. Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

B. In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

C. In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

II. ASSURANCES

A. The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$171,000.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$102,600.00.

RETURN WITH BID

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

RETURN WITH BID

I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

A. The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

C. Educational Loan

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

RETURN WITH BID

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

E. International Anti-Boycott

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

F. Drug Free Workplace

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

RETURN WITH BID

G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code, Section 50-60(c), provides:

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

I. Addenda

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. **The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.**

NA - FEDERAL

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Executive Order Number 1 (2007) Regarding Lobbying on Government Procurements

The bidder hereby warrants and certifies that they have complied and will comply with the requirements set forth in this Order. The requirements of this warrant and certification are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this warrant and certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts.

RETURN WITH BID

M. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Public Act 95-0616 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offer or, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Act.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Act shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.

Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. Disclosure Forms. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may check the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of submission, current and accurate. Before checking this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder checks the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I have determined that the Form A disclosure information previously submitted is current and accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any necessary additional forms or amendments to previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.

(Bidding Company)



Signature of Authorized Representative

Date

Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES ___ NO ___
2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$102,600.00? YES ___ NO ___
3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$102,600.00 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES ___ NO ___
4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$102,600.00? YES ___ NO ___
(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable.** The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. *Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.*

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

D. Bidders Submitting More Than One Bid

Bidders submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Please indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms by reference.

- The bid submitted for letting item _____ contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B disclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**Form A
Financial Information &
Potential Conflicts of Interest
Disclosure**

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. **A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.**

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$102,600.00 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07). **(Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)**

FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)

NAME: _____

ADDRESS _____

Type of ownership/distributable income share:

stock _____ sole proprietorship _____ Partnership _____ other: (explain on separate sheet):
% or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share: _____

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

Yes ___ No ___

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes ___ No ___
- Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary. _____

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

- 3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes ___ No ___

- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes ___ No ___

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

Yes ___ No ___

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes ___ No ___

- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. _____

- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes ___ No ___

- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes ___ No ___

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes ___ No ___

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ___ No ___

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes ___ No ___

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ___ No ___

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes ___ No ___

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ___ No ___

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes ___ No ___

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes ___ No ___

APPLICABLE STATEMENT

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page.

Completed by: _____ Date _____
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative

NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT

I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.

_____ Date _____
Signature of Authorized Representative

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**Form B
Other Contracts &
Procurement Related Information
Disclosure**

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes ___ No ___

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
	Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

RETURN WITH BID

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.

RETURN WITH BID

**Contract No. 97326
MADISON County
Section 06-00224-00-BR (Alton)
Project TE-D8(109)
Route FAP 304 (US 67)
District 8 Construction Funds**

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

- B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) _____ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) _____ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

- C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) _____ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) _____ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company _____ Telephone Number _____

Address _____

NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed only if revisions are required.

Signature: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____

Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.

Table A - Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.

Table B - Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.

Table C - Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

RETURN WITH BID

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:
1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES _____ NO _____
 2. If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES _____ NO _____

RETURN WITH BID

**Contract No. 97326
MADISON County
Section 06-00224-00-BR (Alton)
Project TE-D8(109)
Route FAP 304 (US 67)
District 8 Construction Funds**

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

(IF AN INDIVIDUAL) Firm Name _____
Signature of Owner _____
Business Address _____

(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP) Firm Name _____
By _____
Business Address _____
Name and Address of All Members of the Firm: _____

(IF A CORPORATION) Corporate Name _____
By _____
Signature of Authorized Representative _____
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative _____

(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW) Attest _____
Signature _____
Business Address _____

(IF A JOINT VENTURE) Corporate Name _____
By _____
Signature of Authorized Representative _____
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative _____

Attest _____
Signature _____
Business Address _____

If more than two parties are in the joint venture, please attach an additional signature sheet.



Return with Bid

Division of Highways
Proposal Bid Bond
(Effective November 1, 1992)

Item No. _____

Letting Date _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We _____

as PRINCIPAL, and _____

_____ as SURETY, are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by

their respective officers this _____ day of _____ A.D., _____ .

PRINCIPAL

(Company Name)

(Company Name)

By: _____
(Signature & Title)

By: _____
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

Notary Certification for Principal and Surety

STATE OF ILLINOIS,

County of _____

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that

_____ and _____
(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____ A.D. _____

My commission expires _____

Notary Public

In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.



Electronic Bid Bond ID# _____

Company / Bidder Name _____

Signature and Title _____

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:
Address:
Phone No.

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326
Illinois Department of Transportation
2300 South Dirksen Parkway
Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

**Contract No. 97326
MADISON County
Section 06-00224-00-BR (Alton)
Project TE-D8(109)
Route FAP 304 (US 67)
District 8 Construction Funds**



Illinois Department of Transportation



NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS.** Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., August 1, 2008. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK.** The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 97326
MADISON County
Section 06-00224-00-BR (Alton)
Project TE-D8(109)
Route FAP 304 (US 67)
District 8 Construction Funds**

Project consists of constructing a 3-span pedestrian bridge, 320' long by 13'-8" wide over U.S. Route 67, 2 tracks of the Union Pacific Railroad and 1 track of the Norfolk Southern Railroad, construction of a 10' sidewalk to connect the structure to East Broadway and the Riverfront Park, associated lighting, landscaping, sewer and retaining walls located in the city of Alton.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.

(b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS.** This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the
Illinois Department of Transportation

Milton R. Sees, Secretary

BD 351 (Rev. 01/2003)

INDEX
FOR
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2008

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-07) (Revised 1-1-08)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

<u>Std. Spec. Sec.</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
205	Embankment	1
251	Mulch	2
253	Planting Woody Plants	3
280	Temporary Erosion Control	5
443	Reflective Crack Control Treatment	6
502	Excavation for Structures	9
503	Concrete Structures	10
505	Steel Structures	11
540	Box Culverts	12
633	Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals	13
672	Sealing Abandoned Water Wells	14
701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	15
838	Breakaway Devices	16
1004	Coarse Aggregates	17
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	18
1022	Concrete Curing Materials	20
1042	Precast Concrete Products	21
1062	Reflective Crack Control System	22
1069	Pole and Tower	24
1081	Materials for Planting	27
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	29
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	30

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

<u>CHECK SHEET #</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
1 X Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-07)	31
2 X Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	33
3 X EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	34
4 Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	44
5 Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-07)	49
6 Reserved	54
7 Reserved	55
8 Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	56
9 Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	57
10 Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)	60
11 Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	63
12 Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)	65
13 Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Cold Milling) (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	69
14 Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	71
15 PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)	72
16 Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	74
17 Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)	75
18 PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	77
19 Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	78
20 Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	79
21 Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07)	83
22 Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	85
23 Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)	87
24 Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	89
25 Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)	90
26 English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)	91
27 English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)	92
28 Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01)	93
29 Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Single A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04)	94
30 Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Double A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04)	100
31 Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-07)	108
 LRS 1 Reserved	 121
LRS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	122
LRS 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	123
LRS 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Flaggers in Work Zones (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	124
LRS 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Contract Claims (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	125
LRS 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02)	126
LRS 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-03)	132
LRS 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Failure to Complete the Work on Time (Eff. 1-1-99)	138
LRS 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99)	139
LRS 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Reflective Sheeting Type C (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02)	140
LRS 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Employment Practices (Eff. 1-1-99)	141
LRS 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 4-1-06)	143
LRS 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Selection of Labor (Eff. 1-1-99)	144
LRS 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks (Eff. 1-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	145
LRS 15 <input type="checkbox"/> Partial Payments (Eff. 1-1-07)	148

INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SHEETS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1	DESCRIPTION OF WORK
1	UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS
2	STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED
3	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
4	CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGN SUPPORTS
4	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION
4	US ROUTE 67 LANE CLOSURES
5	TOPSOIL
5	SEEDING
6	FERTILIZER (FOR SEEDING AREAS)
6	MULCH (FOR SEEDED AREAS)
7	PLANTING WOODY PLANTS
7	MULCH (FOR WOODY PLANTS)
7	TREE, CARPINUS BETULUS 'FASTIGIATA'
7	SHRUB, EUONYMUS ALATUS 'TIMBER CREEK'
7	PERENNIAL PLANTS, LIRIOPE SPICATA
8	PIPE DRAINS 6"
8	GRATED INLET SPECIAL
8	COMBINED SEWER REMOVAL 20"
8	COMBINED SEWER, PVC, 21"
10	BOLLARDS

INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

<u>SHEETS</u>	<u>SPECIAL PROVISIONS</u>
10	SIGN PANEL-TYPE I
10	TEMPORARY STORM SEWER PLUGS
11	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT 8" (SPECIAL)
11	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK SPECIAL
11	CONCRETE CURB TYPE B (SPECIAL)
11	CONCRETE STEP REMOVAL
12	HANDRAIL REMOVAL
12	STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED
12	PEDESTRIAN TRUSS SUPERSTRUCTURE ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS
14	POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT, SPECIAL
15	SIDEWALK CONNECTOR
16	BRIDGE DRAINAGE SYSTEM
18	FORM LINER TEXTURED SURFACE
18	ORNAMENTAL FENCE
19	TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS
20	BITUMINOUS COATING FOR STEEL PILES HP 12X63
21	SETTLEMENT AND SETTLEMENT PLATFORMS
21	SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION
22	EMBANKMENT

INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SHEETS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

25	RAILROAD COORDINATION
25	US ROUTE 67 RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS
25	LIGHT FIXTURES TYPE SA
26	LIGHT FIXTURES TYPE SB
26	LIGHT FIXTURES TYPE SC
27	PAINTING OF CONDUIT
27	LIGHTING CONTROLLER, SPECIAL
27	REQUIREMENTS FOR MONITORING THE WOOD RIVER RAILROAD CLOSURE STRUCTURE WHILE PILE DRIVING FOR THE PROPOSED ALTON PEDESTRIAN WALKWAY
28	LEVEE GATE OPERATION
28	WOOD RIVER DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICT
29	ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ACCESS PERMIT
30	STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
38	WOOD RIVER DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICT PERMIT
42	404 PERMIT
53	EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS
60	SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROTECTION OF RAILWAY INTERESTS
75	ACCESS PERMIT

INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SHEETS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

82

ILLINOIS COMMERCE COMMISSION ORDER

99

monthly Labor Summary

GUIDE BRIDGE SPECIAL PROVISION INDEX/CHECK SHEET

Effective: April 2, 2008

√	Pg#	File Name	Title	Effective	Revised
		GBSP4	Polymer Modified Portland Cement Mortar	June 7, 1994	June 1, 2007
		GBSP11	Permanent Steel Sheet Piling	Dec 15, 1993	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP12	Drainage System	June 10, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP13	High-Load Multi-Rotational Bearings	Oct 13, 1988	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP14	Jack and Remove Existing Bearings	April 20, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP15	Three Sided Precast Concrete Structure	July 12, 1994	June 1, 2007
		GBSP16	Jacking Existing Superstructure	Jan 11, 1993	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP17	Bonded Preformed Joint Seal	July 12, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP18	Modular Expansion Joint	May 19, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP21	Cleaning and Painting Contact Surface Areas of Existing Steel Structures	June 30, 2003	Jan 1, 2007
X	101	GBSP22	Cleaning and Painting New Metal Structures	Sept 13, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP25	Cleaning and Painting Existing Steel Structures	Oct 2, 2001	June 1, 2007
		GBSP26	Containment and Disposal of Lead Paint Cleaning Residues	Oct 2, 2001	Feb 2, 2007
		GBSP28	Deck Slab Repair	May 15, 1995	Feb 2, 2007
		GBSP29	Bridge Deck Microsilica Concrete Overlay	May 15, 1995	June 1, 2007
		GBSP30	Bridge Deck Latex Concrete Overlay	May 15, 1995	June 1, 2007
		GBSP31	Bridge Deck High-Reactivity Metakaolin (HRM) Conc Overlay	Jan 21, 2000	June 1, 2007
		GBSP32	Temporary Sheet Piling	Sept 2, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
X	109	GBSP33	Pedestrian Truss Superstructure	Jan 13, 1998	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP34	Concrete Wearing Surface	June 23, 1994	Jan 15, 2008
		GBSP35	Silicone Bridge Joint Sealer	Aug 1, 1995	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP36	Surface Preparation and Painting Req. for Weathering Steel	Nov 21, 1997	Feb 2, 2007
		GBSP37	Underwater Structure Excavation Protection	April 1, 1995	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP38	Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Feb 3, 1999	Jan 15, 2008
		GBSP42	Drilled Soldier Pile Retaining Wall	Sept 20, 2001	Feb 2, 2007
		GBSP43	Driven Soldier Pile Retaining Wall	Nov 13, 2002	Feb 2, 2007
X	112	GBSP44	Temporary Soil Retention System	Dec 30, 2002	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP45	Bridge Deck Thin Polymer Overlay	May 7, 1997	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP46	Geotextile Retaining Walls	Sept 19, 2003	June 1, 2007
		GBSP47	High Performance Concrete Structures	Aug 5, 2002	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP50	Removal of Existing Non-composite Bridge Decks	June 21, 2004	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP51	Pipe Underdrain for Structures	May 17, 2000	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP52	Porous Granular Embankment (Special)	Sept 28, 2005	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP53	Structural Repair of Concrete	Mar 15, 2006	April 2, 2008
		GBSP55	Erection of Curved Steel Structures	June 1, 2007	
		GBSP56	Setting Piles in Rock	Nov 14, 1996	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP57	Temporary Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Jan 6, 2003	April 2, 2008
X	114	GBSP58	Mechanical Splice	Sep 21, 1995	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP59	Diamond Grinding and Surface Testing Bridge Sections	Dec 6, 2004	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP60	Containment and Disposal of Non-Lead Pain Cleaning Residues	Nov 25, 2004	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP61	Slipform Parapet	June 1, 2007	
		GBSP62	Concrete Deck Beams	June 13, 2008	
		GBSP63	Demolition Plans for Removal of Existing Structures	Sept 5, 2007	
		GBSP64	Segmental Concrete Block Wall	Jan 7, 1999	April 2, 2008

LIST ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISIONS BELOW

--	--

INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

<u>LR #</u>	<u>Pg #</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
LR SD 12		Slab Movement Detection Device	Nov. 11, 1984	Jan. 1, 2007
LR SD 13		Required Cold Milled Surface Texture	Nov. 1, 1987	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 102		Protests on Local Lettings	Jan. 1, 2007	
LR 105	115	X Cooperation with Utilities	Jan. 1, 1999	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 107-2		Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings	Mar. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2006
LR 107-3		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Jan. 1, 2007	
LR 107-4	118	X Insurance	Feb. 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2007
LR 108		Combination Bids	Jan. 1, 1994	Mar. 1, 2005
LR 212		Shaping Roadway	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 355-1		Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 355-2		Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix	Feb. 2, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 400-1		Bituminous Treated Earth Surface	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 400-2		Bituminous Surface Mixture (Class B)	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 400-3		Pavement Rehabilitation by the Heat-Scarify-Overlay Method	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 402		Salt Stabilized Surface Course	Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 403-2		Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 406		Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 420		PCC Pavement (Special)	May 12, 1964	Jan. 2, 2007
LR 442		Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 451		Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt	Oct. 1, 1991	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 503-1		Furnishing Class SI Concrete	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 503-2		Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)	Jan. 1, 1989	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 542		Pipe Culverts, Type _____ (Furnished)	Sep. 1, 1964	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 663		Calcium Chloride Applied	Jun. 1, 1958	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 702		Construction and Maintenance Signs	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 1004		Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment	Jan. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 1013		Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride)	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 1032-1		Penetrating Emulsions	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 1, 2007
LR 1032-2		Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 1, 2007
LR 1102		Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment	Jan. 1, 2007	

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS
For the August 1 and September 19, 2008 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Pg#</u>		<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80099			Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2007
80186			Alkali-Silica Reaction for Cast-in-Place Concrete	Aug. 1, 2007	
80108			Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	Nov. 1, 2003	
72541			Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal	June 1, 1989	Jan. 2, 2007
80192			Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	
80173			Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	Jan. 2, 2007
50261			Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
50481			Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
50491			Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
50531			Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
80166	119	X	Cement	Jan. 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2007
80198			Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
80199			Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
80193			Concrete Barrier	Jan. 1, 2008	
80177			Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	April 1, 2007	
80029	122	X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Jan. 1, 2007
80178	130	X	Dowel Bars	April 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2008
80167			Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals	Jan. 1, 2007	
* 80179	131	X	Engineer's Field Office Type A	April 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2008
* 80205			Engineer's Field Office Type B	Aug. 1, 2008	
80175			Epoxy Pavement Markings	Jan. 1, 2007	
80189	133	X	Equipment Rental Rates	Aug. 2, 2007	Jan. 2, 2008
80180	135	X	Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction	April 1, 2007	
80169			High Tension Cable Median Barrier	Jan. 1, 2007	
80194			HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement	Jan. 1, 2008	
80181			Hot-Mix Asphalt – Field Voids in the Mineral Aggregate	April 1, 2007	April 1, 2008
80201			Hot Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency	April 1, 2008	
80202	136	X	Hot Mix Asphalt - Transportation	April 1, 2008	
80136			Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75	Nov. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2008
80195			Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L	Jan. 1, 2008	
80109			Impact Attenuators	Nov. 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2007
80110			Impact Attenuators, Temporary	Nov. 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2007
80196			Mast Arm Assembly and Pole	Jan. 1, 2008	
80045			Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Jan. 1, 2007
80165			Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System	Nov. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80082			Multilane Pavement Patching	Nov. 1, 2002	
80129			Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80182			Notification of Reduced Width	April 1, 2007	
80069	137	X	Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System	Nov. 1, 2001	Jan. 1, 2008
80022	141	X	Payments to Subcontractors	June 1, 2000	Jan. 1, 2006
80134			Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail	Nov. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80119			Polyurea Pavement Marking	April 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80170			Portland Cement Concrete Plants	Jan. 1, 2007	
80171			Precast Handling Holes	Jan. 1, 2007	
80015			Public Convenience and Safety	Jan. 1, 2000	

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Pg#</u>		<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
34261			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
80157	143	X	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
80172	145	X	Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)	Jan. 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2007
80183	151	X	Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices	April 1, 2007	
80151	152	X	Reinforcement Bars	Nov. 1, 2005	Jan. 2, 2008
80206	154	X	Reinforcement Bars – Storage and Protection	Aug. 1, 2008	
80164			Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Aug. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80184	155	X	Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs	April 1, 2007	
80131	161	X	Seeding	July 1, 2004	Aug. 1, 2007
80152			Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction	Nov. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
80132	163	X	Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80197	165	X	Silt Filter Fence	Jan. 1, 2008	
80127	166	X	Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	April 1, 2007
80203	170	X	Steel Inserts and Brackets Cast into Concrete	April 1, 2008	
80153			Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	Nov. 1, 2005	Aug. 1, 2007
80191			Stone Gradation Testing	Nov. 1, 2007	
80143	171	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	April 2, 2005	
80075			Surface Testing of Pavements	April 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
80087	172	X	Temporary Erosion Control	Nov. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2008
80176	173	X	Thermoplastic Pavement Markings	Jan. 1, 2007	
80161			Traffic Signal Grounding	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
20338			Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
80185			Type ZZ Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs	April 1, 2007	
80162			Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS)	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80149			Variable Spaced Tining	Aug. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
80163			Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80071	175	X	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	
80204			Woven Wire Fence	April 1, 2008	

The following special provisions have been **deleted** from use:

80187 Legal Requirements to be Observed

80190 Engineer's Field Office (Long Distance Bill) This special provision has been replaced by Engineer's Field Office Type A and Engineer's Field Office Type B.

The following special provisions are in the 2008 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>New Location</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80168	Errata for the 2007 Standard Specifications	Supplemental	Jan. 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2007
80142	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment, Spreading and Finishing Machine	Article 1102.3	Jan. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
80148	Planting Woody Plants	Section 253	Jan. 1, 2006	
80160	Reflective Crack Control Treatment	Section 443, Article 1062.04	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80154	Turf Reinforcement Mat	Section 251	Nov. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007

Illinois American Water Company
 4436 Industrial Drive
 P.O. Box 186
 Alton, IL 62002
 (618) 466-2131

These utilities will require adjustment or relocation as shown on the form for Status of Utilities to be Adjusted contained within these Special Provisions.

STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

<u>Name and Address of Utilities</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Estimated Date Relocation Completed</u>
Ameren UE Electric Division 700 Oakwood Ave. P.O. Box 478 Alton, IL 62002 (618) 463-4051	Lines	Pedestrian Overpass 3+68	Electric company will relocate line prior to construction.
		Lines 3+64	Electric company will cover lines as needed during construction.
	Lines 3+73		
	Utility Pole	Park Main Roadway 46+82, 45' Lt.	
		Utility Pole 48+07, 35' Lt.	
Illinois American Water Co. 4436 Industrial Dr. P.O. Box 186 Alton, IL 62002 (618) 466-2131	Water Service Lines	0+96	Water company will relocate prior to construction.
		1+20	
	Valve Box	Park Main Roadway 46+44, 34' Lt.	To be adjusted by water company prior to construction.

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the Bidder. The applicable provisions of Section 102 and Articles 105.07 and 107.20 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

If any utility adjustment or removal has not been completed when required by the Contractor's operations, the Contractor should notify the Engineer in writing. A request for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the Contractor's operations were affected.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", the applicable guidelines contained in the "National Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices", these Special Provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 and 107.14 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the following Highway Standards relating to traffic control:

<u>701006</u>	<u>701106</u>	<u>701606</u>	<u> </u>
<u>701011</u>	<u>701301</u>	<u>701801</u>	<u> </u>
<u>701101</u>	<u>701501</u>	<u>701901</u>	<u> </u>

Broadway Avenue shall remain open to two-way traffic at all times during the construction of this project, except during the pavement marking operations and installation and removal of the temporary storm sewer plug at existing inlet #1 during which traffic may be reduced to one lane.

Langdon Street, north of Broadway Avenue, shall remain open to two-way traffic at all times during the construction of this project, except during the installation and removal of the temporary storm sewer plug at existing manhole #1. During this time traffic can be reduced to one lane.

The Park Main Road shall remain open to two-way traffic at all times during the construction of the project, except during pavement removal, pavement construction, sidewalk ramp construction, and pavement marking installation. During these times the Park Main Road can be closed for a maximum of two days. Closures shall be restricted to 2 days, Tuesday and Wednesday of the week. Detour signs shall be in place before the road is closed.

US Route 67 (Landmarks Blvd.) shall remain open to 2 lanes of traffic in each direction at all times during construction, except for lane closures allowed in the special provision US Route 67 Lane Closures.

Access to all other streets and entrances shall remain open at all times.

In addition, the following Special Provision(s) will also govern traffic control for this project:

- Traffic Control and Protection
- Construction and Maintenance Sign Supports
- US Route 67 Lane Closures

CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGN SUPPORTS

All construction signs mounted on permanent support for use in temporary traffic control having an area of 10 square feet or more shall be mounted on two 4 in x 4 in or two 4 in x 6 in wood posts.

Type A metal post (two for each sign) conforming to Article 1006.29 of the Standard Specifications may be used in lieu of wood posts. Type A metal posts used for these signs may be unfinished.

This work shall not be measured and paid for but shall be considered included in the cost of TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION.

TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION

This work consists of providing all Traffic Control required to complete this project including all necessary barricades, flashers, signs, flagmen, etc.

This work shall be done according to the details shown on the plans, Sections 701 of the Standard Specifications and other special provisions herein relating to Traffic Control.

Payment for this work shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION.

US ROUTE 67 LANE CLOSURES

The Contractor will be allowed to close one lane in each direction on US Route 67 for a maximum period of 10 working days for each direction.

One day will be charged if a portion of the lane is closed or the entire lane is closed. One day will be charged for a portion of the day or an entire 24 hour period.

If no work is being done in the lane that is closed, the Contractor shall immediately remove the traffic control and open the lane.

If the Contractor exceeds the 10 working day maximum closure then he/she will be assessed \$1,130 in liquidated damages payable to the City of Alton per calendar day for each day or portion of a day the lane is closed beyond the maximum 10 working days.

The Contractor will be allowed to close US Route 67 for a maximum period of 3 hours between the hours of 12:00 A.M. to 3:00 A.M. to erect the truss over US Route 67. This shall be in addition to the 10 working days listed above. The Contractor shall have in place all traffic control items to detour traffic as shown on the plan sheet: TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN, US ROUTE 67 CLOSURE AND DETOUR, before US Route 67 is closed.

The Contractor is allowed only 3 hours for a total closure. No multiple closures of 3 hours will be allowed. If the Contractor exceeds the 3 hour closure then he/she will be assessed \$1,130 in liquidated damages payable to the City of Alton.

This work shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the cost of TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION.

TOPSOIL

All earth areas within the construction limits which have been disturbed by construction operations shall receive 6 inches of topsoil below the finished grade. Planting beds, as shown on the drawings, shall receive 8 inches of topsoil as indicated. No topsoil is available on the project site. Topsoil from an outside source is required to complete the project. It shall be native agricultural soil, taken primarily from drained site; free of subsoil, clay or impurities, plants, weeds and roots; minimum pH value of 5.4 and maximum 7.0; organic matter to exceed 1.5%, magnesium to exceed 100 units; phosphorus to exceed 150 units; potassium to exceed 120 units; soluble salts/conductivity not to exceed 900 ppm/0.9 mmhos/cm in soil.

Topsoil shall be natural, friable, fertile soil of loamy character, capable of sustaining healthy plant life, and reasonably free from subsoil, roots, heavy or stiff clay, stones larger than two inches in greatest dimension, noxious weeds, sticks, brush, litter and other deleterious matter. Topsoil as delivered to the site or stockpiled shall contain not less than 3% organic matter nor more than 20% as determined by loss of ignition of moisture-free samples dried at 100 to 110 degrees Celsius; and shall have less than 20% by weight passing the #200 sieve, less than 15% by weight clay, and less than 10% by weight gravel. Topsoil shall not be delivered to the site or used while in a frozen or muddy condition.

Topsoil shall be excavated and placed according to IDOT Standard Specifications.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for TOPSOIL, FURNISH AND PLACE, of the depth specified.

The cost for topsoil included in tree planting pits shall be included in the contract unit prices for the trees.

SEEDING

All earth areas within the construction limits which have been disturbed by construction operations, except planting beds, shall be seeded per IDOT Standard Specifications 250.05-250.10 with Seeding Mixture Class 1B, at the rates specified in the IDOT Standard Specifications.

Seeding times shall be March 15 through May 30 and August 15 through October 15.

The amount of Seeding Class 1B shown in the contract has been estimated. The Contractor will be paid for the amount actually seeded, at the contract unit price bid per acre, as directed by the Engineer.

If the Contractor is unable to seed within the established dates for Seeding Class 1B, he/she shall seed the area with Seeding Class 7. The embankment constructed at the south abutment shall be seeded with Seeding Class 7 during the settlement period.

The cost for performing this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre for SEEDING of the Class specified, which price shall include the seeding and all necessary included work as directed by the Engineer.

FERTILIZER (FOR SEEDING AREAS)

Fertilizer application for all seeded areas shall be per IDOT Standard Specification 250.04. A soil test shall be performed prior to the application of any fertilizer, to indicate topsoil nutrients and pH levels with recommended soil supplements and application rates. Fertilizer shall be applied at the application rate recommended by the soil analysis.

The amount of NITROGEN FERTILIZER NUTRIENT, PHOSPHOROUS FERTILIZER NUTRIENT, POTASSIUM FERTILIZER NUTRIENT, and AGRICULTURAL GROUND LIMESTONE in the contract has been estimated. The Contractor will be paid for the actual amount of fertilizer applied, at the unit bid price, as directed by the engineer.

The cost for performing this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per pound for NITROGEN FERTILIZER NUTRIENT, PHOSPHOROUS FERTILIZER NUTRIENT, POTASSIUM FERTILIZER NUTRIENT, and at the contract unit price per ton for AGRICULTURAL GROUND LIMESTONE. The cost of the soil test shall be included in the contract unit prices for the Nitrogen, Phosphorous, and Potassium nutrients.

MULCH (FOR SEEDED AREAS)

Mulching of seeded areas shall be per IDOT Standard Specification 251.03. Method 2 shall be applied to all areas for final seeding. Method 1 shall be applied to all areas where Seeding Class 7 is used. No mulch shall be applied to areas with erosion control blanket.

This work shall be paid for according to Article 251.06 of the Standard Specifications.

PLANTING WOODY PLANTS

The planting of woody plants shall be per IDOT Standard Specification 253. The width and depth of the planting holes shall be as indicated on the plans and details. Wrapping and bracing of plant material shall be per IDOT Standard Specification 253.12 and 253.13, and as shown on the plans and details. Trees and shrubs shall be measured for payment in place as individual plants. Only plants determined to be alive will be measured for payment.

MULCH (FOR WOODY PLANTS)

Planting mulch for woody plants shall be composted, shredded hardwood bark, dark brown in color, free from weeds and other organic matter detrimental to plant life. Planting mulch shall be installed per the drawings and IDOT Standard Specification 253.11. The installation of weed barrier fabric will not be required. Mulch shall be placed to a depth of 3 inches. The cost of the planting mulch for trees shall be included in the unit contract price of the trees. The cost of the planting mulch to be placed in the planting beds will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for MULCH.

TREE, CARPINUS BETULUS 'FASTIGIATA'

This work shall consist of furnishing, transporting, and planting trees according to Section 253 of the Standard Specifications. The trees shall be *Carpinus betulus* 'Fastigiata', Columnar European Hornbeam, 3.5" Caliper, Balled and Burlapped. The cost of the tree and planting shall be included in the contract unit price of the plant. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TREE, CARPINUS BETULUS, 'FASTIGIATA', (COLUMNAR EUROPEAN HORNBEAM) 3.5" CALIPER, BALLED AND BURLAPPED.

SHRUB, EUONYMUS ALATUS 'TIMBER CREEK'

This work shall consist of furnishing, transporting, and planting shrubs according to Section 253 of the Standard Specifications. The shrubs shall be *Euonymus alatus* 'Timber Creek', Chicago Fire Burning Bush, 3' Height, Balled and Burlapped. The cost of the shrub and planting shall be included in the contract unit price of the plant. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for SHRUB - EUONYMUS ALATUS 'TIMBER CREEK' (CHICAGO FIRE BURNING BUSH), 3' HEIGHT, BALLED AND BURLAPPED.

PERENNIAL PLANTS, LIRIOPE SPICATA

This work shall consist of furnishing, transporting, and planting perennial plants according to Section 254 of the Standard Specifications. The perennial plants shall be *Liriope spicata*, Creeping Lilyturf, 1 Quart Container. This work will be measured for payment in units of 100 perennial plants. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each unit for PERENNIAL PLANTS, of the type specified.

PIPE DRAIN 6"

This work consists of the installation of 6" drains at the locations shown on the plans. Drains shall be installed in accordance with Section 601 of the Standard Specifications. Drains shall be PVC at all locations except for the attachment to the pier at Sta. 1+74.04. The drain attached to the pier shall be as shown on the plans. The PVC pipe shall meet the material requirements of Article 1040.03.

All elbows, tees, and wyes shall be of the same material as the drain it is connecting.

Pipe drains will be measured for payment in feet in place. All elbows, tees, hardware, and connections shall not be measured for payment, but shall be included in the cost of the PIPE DRAINS 6"

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for PIPE DRAINS 6". This work shall include all elbows, tees, wyes, hardware, and connections.

GRATED INLET SPECIAL

This work consists of the installation of grated inlets at the approaches of the structure. Installation shall be according to the applicable portions of Section 602 of the Standard Specifications. Frames and grates shall conform to the details in the plans.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for GRATED INLET, SPECIAL.

COMBINED SEWER REMOVAL 20"

This work consists of the removal of an existing 20" diameter clay sewer. The sewer carries a combination of storm water and sanitary wastewater.

This work shall be done according to Section 551 of the Standard Specifications.

See the Special Provision "COMBINED SEWER, PVC, 21" for the construction sequence required.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for COMBINED SEWER REMOVAL 20".

COMBINED SEWER, PVC, 21"

This work consists of the installation of a 21" PVC sewer at the location shown on the plans. The sewer will carry a combination of stormwater and sanitary wastewater.

Materials shall be Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe meeting the requirements of Article 1040.03 of the Standard Specifications.

This work shall be done according to Section 551 of the Standard Specifications and as follows:

The following construction sequence shall apply to the replacement of the existing 20" diameter combined sewer (see sheet 11 of the plans):

1. Prior to the start of construction of the 21" combined sewer replacement, complete the following:
 - a. "POT HOLE" the existing 20" combined sewer at proposed manholes #1 and #4 to determine exact flow line elevation of the combined sewer at those locations (Engineer will make appropriate minor adjustments to the grades of the proposed 21" combined sewer replacement if the existing 20" sewer flow line elevations are not as shown on the plans).
 - b. Install temporary plug on the downstream side of existing manhole #1 and divert the flow from the existing 20" combined sewer into the existing 24" combined sewer.
 - c. Install temporary plug in the outlet of existing inlet #1.
2. Install manhole #4 on existing 20" combined sewer, making provisions to temporarily receive sewage flow from the existing sewer laterals shown on the plans.
3. Install the 21" combined sewer replacement as shown on the plans, including the reconnection of the sewer laterals as indicated on the plans.
4. Plug the temporary connection to the existing 20" combined sewer in manhole #4.
5. Remove the temporary plugs on the downstream side of existing manhole #1 and the outlet of existing inlet #1.
6. Remove the existing 20" combined sewer between manholes #1 and #4 and backfill excavation.

The work involved in complying with the provisions of the construction sequence for this combined sewer replacement shall be included in the contract unit prices for COMBINED SEWER, PVC, 21" and TEMPORARY STORM SEWER PLUG.

BOLLARDS

This work consists of the installation of removable bollards at each approach to the pedestrian overpass.

This work shall be done according to the details shown on the plans. The type of bollard used shall match the existing bollards present in the Alton Riverfront. Bollards will be from Antique Street Lamps.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for BOLLARDS.

SIGN PANEL – TYPE I

This work consists of the installation of "STOP WALK BIKE" signs. Each sign shall be 24" x 18", 0.80 gauge aluminum; single sided with federal standard holes and corners. The signs shall be diamond grade with cubed reflective sheeting.

The signs shall have black letters and symbols on a white background.

This work shall be done according to Section 720 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for SIGN PANEL – TYPE I.

TEMPORARY STORM SEWER PLUGS

This work consists of constructing a temporary storm sewer plug in the end of the proposed 20 inch combined sewer pipe on the downstream side at existing manhole #1, at the outlet of existing inlet #1 on Broadway Avenue, and at the temporary connection to the existing 20 inch combined sewer in proposed manhole #4 on Langdon Street right-of- way.

The storm sewer plugs shall be constructed from two layers of pressure treated $\frac{3}{4}$ inch plywood cut to fit into the bell end of the concrete storm sewer pipe. Mastic or other joint material approved by the Engineer shall be used to make the plug water tight.

Upon completion of the project, the temporary plugs and sealant shall be removed in its entirety.

Payment for this work shall be made at the contract unit price per each for TEMPORARY STORM SEWER PLUGS.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT 8" (SPECIAL)

This work consists of the construction of Portland cement concrete pavement 8" for use as a patterned and colored crosswalk on the Park Main Road. The pattern and color shall match the existing crosswalks in Riverfront Park.

Cement shall be rapid hardening cement according to Article 1001.01(b) of the Standard Specifications.

The pattern shall be "Bomanite" 6"X6" Granite Setts, 24"X24" module. The color shall be Scofield Systems Lithochrome Color Hardener Brick Red #A-26 with Lithochrome Antique Release Deep Charcoal #A-21.

Payment for this work shall be made at the contract unit price per square yard for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT 8" (SPECIAL).

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK SPECIAL

This work consists of the construction of Portland cement concrete sidewalk with a pattern as shown on the details in the plans.

This work shall be done according to Section 424 of the Standard Specifications.

Payment for this work shall be made at the contract unit price per square foot for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 4 INCH, SPECIAL and PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 6 INCH, SPECIAL as shown on the plans.

CONCRETE CURB TYPE B (SPECIAL)

This work consists of the construction of concrete curb to the height as shown on the plans.

This work shall be done according to Section 606 of the Standard Specifications.

Payment for this work shall be made at the contract unit price per foot for CONCRETE CURB TYPE B (SPECIAL).

CONCRETE STEP REMOVAL

This work consists of the removal of existing concrete steps as shown on the details in the plans. The existing steps consist of 15 treads with an average width of 10.8 inches and 16 risers with an average height of 6.6 inches. The width of the steps is approximately 8 feet. The steps along with any toe walls shall be removed in their entirety.

This work shall be done according to the applicable portions of Section 440 of the Standard Specifications.

Payment for this work shall be made at the contract unit price per lump sum for CONCRETE STEP REMOVAL.

HANDRAIL REMOVAL

This work consists of the removal of the existing handrails as shown on the details in the plans. Two sets of handrails shall be removed. Both sets consist of 1.5" diameter galvanized metal pipe rails attached to 1.5" diameter galvanized posts. One set consists of two rails with posts embedded in the existing concrete steps. The second set consists of five rails with posts embedded in the existing concrete steps. Both handrails shall be removed in their entirety.

Payment for this work shall be made at the contract unit price per foot for HANDRAIL REMOVAL.

STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED

This work consists of the removal and replacement of a reinforced concrete top to a drainage structure as shown on the details in the plans. The existing frame and lid shall be reused. The existing reinforcement bars in the walls shall be reused in the extension. The Contractor shall use removal methods that shall not damage the reinforcement. The reinforcement bars for the new top shall be of the size and spacing of the top that is removed.

This work shall be done according to the applicable portions of Section 602 of the Standard Specifications.

Payment for this work shall be made at the contract unit price per each for STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED which price shall include all concrete, reinforcement, and labor required to adjust the structure.

PEDESTRIAN TRUSS SUPERSTRUCTURE ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Description: This work shall be in addition to the requirements in the special provisions "PEDESTRIAN TRUSS SUPERSTRUCTURE" shown elsewhere in these special provisions. This work shall also include the signing/lettering and painting of the truss and the elements associated with it and miscellaneous requirements as described below.

Materials:

Truss. Spans 1 and 3 shall have a Pratt style truss as shown on sheet 1 of 26. Span 2 shall have a bow type truss as shown on sheet 1 of 26.

The truss steel shall consist of AASHTO M270 Grade 50. The truss shall be painted according to the requirements set forth in the special provision for Cleaning and Painting New Metal Structures and as shown in the general notes on sheet 2 of 26.

Deck. Truss manufacturer shall supply the design and calculations for the concrete deck, metal forms and reinforcing. Plans for the concrete deck shall be included in the shop drawings. Slab joint spacing shall be included in the design of the concrete deck. A light broom finish shall be applied to concrete deck upon completing the finishing operation.

The deck shall include expansion joints as shown in the plans. The expansion joints will be paid for separately, but the cover plate over the expansion joints (as shown in the plans) shall be included in the cost of "PEDESTRIAN TRUSS SUPERSTRUCTURE". The cover plates shall meet the requirements of the American with Disabilities Act. The cover plates shall be stainless steel and shall conform to ASTM A 480. The finish of the plate shall allow for slip resistance and a sample of the product shall be provided to the Engineer for approval. The cover plates shall be anchored into the concrete deck on one side of the expansion joint. Details of the cover plates shall be included in the shop drawings.

Rub Rails. The rub rails shall meet the requirements of ASTM A847 for cold formed welded square and rectangular tubing, AASHTO M270 Grade 50.

Steel Fence Railing. The truss manufacturer shall provide the layout, fabrication, and construction of the steel fence railing as detailed on the plans. Included in this work shall be the furnishing and installation of the fence panels, the black vinyl coated wire wall fence fabric, all required clips and hardware as indicated on the plans.

The tubular members shall meet the requirements of ASTM A500 Grade B for cold formed welded square and rectangular tubing with ASTM F 1043, Type A internal and external coating.

The black vinyl coated wire wall fabric shall be 2"x2" 8 gauge high tensile strength carbon steel wire conforming to ASTM A853, Grade AISI 1008 and 1010. The wire wall fabric shall have hot dipped zinc coating conforming to ASTM A123 and ASTM A90. Placed over the hot-dipped zinc coating the wire wall fabric shall have a PVC coating conforming to ASTM F668, Class 2b. The PVC coating shall meet or exceed the following test method values:

Specific Gravity	ASTM D792	1.2-1.4
Tensile Strength	ASTM D638	2,275 psi
Elongation	ASTM D638	1,980 psi
Hardness	ASTM D2240	75 min. Shore A

Salt Spray	ASTM B117	3,000 hrs. no effect
Exposure to	ASTM 1499	3,000 hrs.
UV Light	ASTM G23	

Rail, braces and frames shall be the shape and dimension shown on the plans and shall meet the bending strength and dimension tolerance of AASHTO M 181.

The bolts, screws, nuts, and washers shall meet the requirements of Article 1006.27 (f).

All miscellaneous fittings shall be made of malleable cast iron or pressed steel and shall be galvanized according to AASHTO M 232.

All fabric ties shall meet the requirements of Article 1006.27 (d).

Tension wire shall meet the requirements of Article 1006.27 (c).

All materials shall be painted black to match the black vinyl coated wire wall fabric and shall be according to Section 1008.

The steel fence railing shall be constructed as shown in the plans. The maximum opening between fence rail panels at the expansion joints or architectural columns shall be 3 inches. The bridge fence railings shall be prepared, fabricated, and installed according to the applicable sections of Section 509.

Decorative Panels: Shall have materials meeting the requirements of the truss and shall be painted black.

Basis of Payment: The pedestrian superstructure, including the furnishing and installation of a concrete deck, the required reinforcing, cover plates over the expansion joints, all bearings, anchors and/or retainers, railings, decorative panels, painting, steel fence railing, and miscellaneous items as indicated on the plans, will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for "PEDESTRIAN TRUSS SUPERSTRUCTURE."

POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT, SPECIAL

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, and placing porous granular embankment (special) material, the 6" diameter drain pipe and geotechnical fabric at the base of the abutments and retaining walls and the headwalls located at the outlets of the pipe drains through the embankment as described and detailed on the plans, according to Section 207 except as modified herein.

Materials. The gradation of the porous granular material shall be CA 5 according to Article 1004.

The 6" diameter drain pipe shall be according to Section 601.

The concrete headwalls shall be according to Section 601 and Standard 6011101.

The geotechnical fabric shall be according to Section 1080.05.

Construction. The porous granular embankment, special shall be installed according to Section 207. The 6" diameter drain pipe shall be located as shown in plans. The drain pipe shall be surrounded with drainage aggregate and wrapped in geotechnical fabric for french drains as shown in plans. The drain pipe shall outlet through the retaining walls as shown in plans and discharged through the sideslope near the toe of slope. Concrete headwalls shall be used at the outlet of the pipes.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per Cubic Yard for POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT, SPECIAL.

SIDEWALK CONNECTOR

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and constructing the sidewalk connector pavement as detailed in the plans. The reinforcing bars, ½" preformed joint filler, and sealant all are included with this work. Work shall be in accordance with Section 420 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

Materials: Materials shall meet the requirements as set forth below:

The expansion joint filler shall meet the requirements of ASTM D-1751. The joint filler shall have a ½" removable cap that is attached to the joint filler. The cap shall be removed after the concrete has cured and allow for the placement of the sealant. The joint filler shall be weather resistant, V.O.C. compliant, compatible with sealants, and resilient in any temperature.

The expansion joints shall be sealed with self-leveling (pour grade), or nonsag (gun) grade urethane sealant. The sealant shall be puncture and abrasion resistant. The sealant shall be ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade P, Class 25, Use T, M compliant. The sealant shall meet the following criteria:

ASTM D 412 D	2.45 N/mm ²
ASTM D412	5.6 N/mm ²
ASTM C661	25+/-5
Shrinkage	Nil
Weatherability (1000 Hrs.)	Excellent
ASTM C793	-5° F

The color of the sealant shall be limestone, unless otherwise specified by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be Class SI as specified in Section 1020.

Reinforcement bars shall meet the requirements of Article 1006.10 (a) Grade 60.

Construction: The sidewalk connector shall be constructed as shown on the drawings; including the ½" preformed joint filler expansion joint and the sealant required between the approach pavement and the curb.

Basis of Payment: This work, including all labor, equipment and materials necessary to construct the pavement connector including the concrete, reinforcing, preformed joint filler and sealant, shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per square yard SIDEWALK CONNECTOR.

BRIDGE DRAINAGE SYSTEM

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, installing and painting a bridge drainage system as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer, including all piping, fittings, support brackets, inserts, bolts, inlets, frame and grates and splash blocks when specified.

Material. The pipe and fittings shall be reinforced fiberglass according to ASTM D 2996 RTRP with a 30,000 psi (207 MPa) minimum short-time rupture strength hoop tensile stress. The reinforced fiberglass shall also have an apparent stiffness factor at 5 percent deflection exceeding 200 cu in.-lb/sq. in. and a minimum wall thickness of 0.10 in. All pipe supports and associated hardware shall be hot dip galvanized according to AASHTO M 232 (M 232M). The fiberglass pipe and fittings furnished shall be pigmented through out, or have a resin-rich pigmented exterior coat, specifically designed for overcoating fiberglass, as recommended by the manufacturer. The color shall be black or as specified by the Engineer. The resin in either case shall have an ultraviolet absorber designed to prevent ultraviolet degradation. The supplier shall certify the material supplied meets or exceeds these requirements.

Sealant for the metal inlet to bridge deck pan shall be a waterproof gun-grade polyurethane sealant meeting the ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT, M, A, G and I. The sealant shall meet or exceed the following criteria:

ASTM C 719	+/-25%
ASTM D 412 (Tensile Strength)	2.4 MPa
ASTM D 412 (Ultimate Elongation)	800%
ASTM C 661 (Std. Hardness)	25-30
ASTM C 661 (Hardness after Heat aging)	25
ASTM C 679	Passes
ASTM C 510	None
Service Temperature Range	-40°C to 82°C

The frames and grates to be placed in the deck shall be gray iron or ductile iron according to Section 604. The frame and grate shall have a pentagonal head bolt operated locking device countersunk into the grate. The grate shall measure 7" x 12" end to end, with a minimum open square footage of 0.2 sq. ft. The minimum weir perimeter

for the grate shall be 3.2 lineal feet. The frame shall measure $7\frac{3}{4}$ " x $12\frac{3}{4}$ " end to end, $10\frac{7}{8}$ " x $12\frac{3}{4}$ " with the pavement anchors and shall be $1\frac{15}{16}$ " deep.

The metal inlet shall be constructed of $\frac{3}{16}$ " thick welded aluminum sheets ASTM B209 alloy 6061-T6 or aluminum extrusions ASTM B221 alloy 6061-T6. The inlets shall be welded to the bridge deck pan.

The 6" diameter pipe stub below the bridge deck pan and the metal inlet shall be steel and long enough to connect the 6" diameter fiberglass pipe. A minimum yield strength of 33 ksi .

Pipe clamps, threaded stub bolts, washers, nuts, grout and fabric pads shall all meet the requirements of the Standard Specifications.

Design. The drainage system shall be designed as an open system with allowances for the differential expansion and contraction expected between the superstructure and the substructure to which the drainage system is attached.

Construction. The metal inlets and frames shall be set prior to pouring the deck. All items required to be painted shall be painted prior to installation. Any damage to the painted surfaces during construction shall be touched up to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall coordinate the locations of the drains, framing members and required electrical conduit. The drain locations shall be adjusted by the minimum amount required within the same span to eliminate any conflicts.

All connections of pipes and fittings shown on the plans to facilitate future removal for maintenance cleanout or flushing shall be made with a threaded, gasketed coupler or a bolted gasketed flange system. Adhesive bonded joints will be permitted for runs of pipe between such connections. The end run connection shall feature a minimum nominal 6 in. female threaded fiberglass outlet. Straight runs may utilize a 45 degree reducing saddle bonded to the pipe. The female outlet shall be filled with a male threaded PVC plug.

Runs of pipe shall be supported at spacings not exceeding those recommended by the manufacturer of the pipe. Supports that have point contact or narrow supporting areas shall be avoided. Standard slings, clamps, clevis hangers and shoe supports designed for use with steel pipe may be used. A minimum strap width for hangers shall be 1 1/2 in. for all pipe under 12 in. in diameter and 2 in. for diameters 12 in. or greater. Straps shall have 120 degrees of contact with the pipe. Pipes supported on less than 120 degrees of contact shall have a split fiberglass pipe protective sleeve bonded in place with adhesive.

All reinforced fiberglass pipe, fittings, and expansion joints shall be handled and installed according to guidelines and procedures recommended by the manufacturer or supplier of the material.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the lump sum (L SUM) price for BRIDGE DRAINAGE SYSTEM.

FORM LINER TEXTURED SURFACE

Description. This work shall consist of lining the concrete forms with form liners at locations shown in the plans. Included in this work shall be storage, recommended use by the manufacturer, and cleanup of the form liners as required to complete the texturing as indicated on the plans.

Materials. The form liners shall consist of a dry stack limestone pattern with grout lines approximately 1/2" wide by 1/2" deep. The large stone heights shall vary from 6" to 8" and the small stone heights shall vary from 2" to 3". The form liner shall give a maximum relief of 1 1/2". The Contractor shall submit product information for approval prior to ordering the form liners. A written approval of the form liner type shall be obtained from the Engineer and the City prior to ordering the material.

Construction. The use of form liners shall be as specified and shown in the plans. Form liners shall meet the requirements of Section 503.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the square foot (SQ FT) price for FORM LINER TEXTURED SURFACE.

ORNAMENTAL FENCE

Description. This work shall consist of the layout, fabrication and construction of the ornamental fence as detailed on the plans. Included in this work shall be the furnishing and installation of the fence panels, anchoring system, all required clips and hardware necessary to construct the fence and as indicated on the plans.

Materials. Materials shall meet the requirements as set forth below:

The ornamental fence shall consist of 3 horizontal rail panel system as shown on plans. The top rail of the panel shall have 0.125" diameter galvanized internal retaining rod to adjoin the picket to the rail. No pickets shall extend above the top rail and the posts shall be capped. The rails, posts and pickets shall all have the four coatings described as follows. The bottom coating shall be hot-dip galvanized steel. A zinc-phosphate layer shall be placed atop the galvanization with an epoxy powder coat on top of the zinc-phosphate. The top layer shall consist of the polyester color coat. The fence and components shall have a minimum 10 year warranty. The ornamental fence and hardware shall be black.

The top channel rail shall have the following minimum requirements:

Effective Wall Thickness	0.160 in
Section Modulus (Vertical)	0.1624 in ³
Section Modulus (Horizontal)	0.367 in ³
Rail Weight	2.55 lbs./ft.
Yield Strength (fy)	50,000 psi
Ultimate Vertical Load (8' span)	506 lbs.
Ultimate Horizontal Load (8' span)	765 lbs.

Steel material for fence framework shall conform to requirements of ASTM A924/A924M with a minimum yield strength of 50,000 psi. The steel shall be hot-dip galvanized to meet the requirements of ASTM A653/A653M with a minimum zinc coating weight of 0.90 oz/ft², Coating Designation G-90.

The hardware required to complete the construction of the ornamental fence shall meet the requirements of the fence panel manufacturer and as approved by the Engineer.

Completed panels shall be capable of supporting a 600 lb. load (applied at midspan) without permanent deformation. The panels, posts and assembly shall be capable of meeting the requirements for handrails in the 2003 IBC.

Construction. Prior to ordering material or beginning fabrication, the Contractor shall submit six sets of shop drawings to the Engineer for review and approval. The ornamental fence shall be handled and installed according to the manufacturer recommendations and as shown on the plans.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the unit price per foot for ORNAMENTAL FENCE.

TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Description. This work shall be in addition to the requirements of the special provision for "TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM" shown elsewhere in these special provisions and as described in this special provision. Contractor shall locate the existing foundations to be removed prior to providing a design for the temporary soil retention system. The approximate location of the existing foundations shown on the plans is based on existing plans. The actual location of the existing foundations should be field verified by the contractor prior to design of the system in order to determine the required limits horizontally and vertically of the temporary soil retention system. In addition, the area between the tracks was inaccessible during the geotechnical exploration, and a soil boring was not obtained at proposed pier 2.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to obtain all necessary information necessary to design the temporary soil retention system. This may include an exploratory dig to expose the existing bottom of footing elevation and width for use in determining the retained height of soil and horizontal limits for the design. This may also include retaining a geotechnical consulting engineer to obtain a structure boring at the site, providing necessary geotechnical information for the structural design of the system.

General. The design shall include all applicable loads per AASHTO and AREMA design specifications and applicable railroad requirements. The details for the temporary soil retention system shall include a recommended sequence of installation and removal. Coordination with the existing railroads will be required.

Basis of Payment. This work will be included with and paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM.

Obstruction mitigation, other than the existing pier footings as previously described, shall be paid for according to Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

BITUMINOUS COATING FOR STEEL PILES HP12X63

Description: This work shall consist of furnishing and applying bituminous coating and primer to steel pile surfaces as required in the plans and as specified herein.

Materials:

1. Bituminous Coating: Canal Liner Bitumen (ASTM D-2521) shall be used for the bitumen coating and shall have a softening point of 190 to 200 degrees Fahrenheit, a penetration of 56 to 61 at 77 degrees Fahrenheit, and a ductility at 77 degrees Fahrenheit, in excess of 1 3/8 inches.

2. Primer: Primer shall conform to the requirement of AASHTO M116.

Construction: All surfaces to be coated with bitumen shall be dry and thoroughly cleaned of dust and loose materials. No primer or bitumen shall be applied in wet weather, nor when the temperature is below 64 degrees Fahrenheit.

Application of the primer coat shall be with a brush or other approved means and in a manner to thoroughly coat the surface of the piling with a continuous film of primer. The purpose of the primer is to provide a suitable bond of the bitumen coating to the pile. The primer shall set thoroughly before the bitumen coating is applied.

The bitumen should be heated to 300 degrees Fahrenheit, and applied at a temperature between 200 and 300 degrees Fahrenheit, by one or more mop coats, or other approved means, to apply an average coating depth of 3/8 inch. Whitewashing of the coating may be required, as deemed necessary by the engineer, to prevent running and sagging of the asphalt coating prior to driving, during hot weather.

Bitumen coated piles shall be stored immediately after the coating is applied for protection from sunlight and heat. Pile coatings shall not be exposed to damage or contamination during storage, hauling, or handling. Once the bitumen coating has been applied, the contractor will not be allowed to drag the piles on the ground or to use cable wraps around the pile during handling. Pad eyes, or other suitable devices, shall be attached to the pile to be used for lifting and handling. If necessary, the contractor shall recoat the piles.

A nominal length of pile shall be left uncoated where field splices will be required. After completing the field splice, the splice area shall be brush or mop coated with at least one coat of bitumen.

Method of Measurement. Shop cleaning, preparing, handling and applying the bituminous coating and primer will not be measured for payment. Any damage that occurs to the coating during pile driving operations shall be repaired by the Contractor

with no additional compensation. Any additional requirements needed to protect the coating during storage, hauling, or handling will not be measured for payment. The bituminous coating is only required on the piles located at the south abutment.

Basis of Payment. This work is included in the cost of Furnishing Steel Piles HP12x63.

SETTLEMENT AND SETTLEMENT PLATFORMS

The embankment for the south approach shall be monitored for settlement using settlement platforms, allowing adequate consolidation prior to construction of the cast-in-place concrete cantilevered retaining walls. The maximum settlement at the south abutment was estimated to be 6". A waiting period of 100 days shall take place between the achievement of the embankment fill and the start of the spread footing construction, or as approved by the Engineer. See also "Sequence of Construction" specified elsewhere in this special provision.

The design for the piling supporting the south abutment have taken settlement into consideration and have included applicable downdrag loads produced by consolidation of the adjacent embankment, including a reduced loading with an applied bitumen pile coating. Therefore, the piles supporting the south abutment may be driven at any time and the associated pile supported footing and walls may also be constructed at any time if the contractor so desires. However, it shall be the contractor's responsibility to construct the entire south embankment and allow for adequate settlement as previously described prior to construction of the non-pile-supported cantilevered concrete retaining wall as shown in the plans.

Settlement platforms to monitor the settlement of the proposed earth embankment shall be installed near centerline, station 4+50 and 4+90 or as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with Article 204.06 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

Settlement platforms and any additional embankment required to accommodate settlement during construction will not be measured separately for payment.

The cost of this work shall be included in the contract unit price per cubic yard for FURNISHED EXCAVATION, measured as specified in Article 204 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and no additional compensation will be allowed.

SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

General

See roadway plans and special provisions for:

- Limits of removal and replacement of existing facilities including sidewalks, embankment, etc.
- Location of settlement platforms.
- Allowable limits and conditions of construction operations and activity such as crane placement, equipment and trucking operations, etc.
- Traffic control operations and staging, during various construction activities. Lane closure will also be allowed on one lane of US 67 for construction activity such as crane / truck / equipment use to place reinforcement, pump concrete, erect steel, etc. Overhead construction activity is anticipated over the railroad tracks and US 67. Temporary stoppage of railroad and vehicular traffic is anticipated during these operations and will be allowed with proper coordination and approval with the engineer and impacted agencies as specified in the special provisions.
- Utility information. Overhead electric lines exist near pier 2 and the south abutment. Sanitary sewer, combined sewer, water, etc. all exist within the project limits. The contractor shall coordinate all construction activity with these utilities to assure safe working conditions are maintained.
- Sanitary sewer exists within the limits of the bridge; however, the exact location is unknown. These lines are anticipated to be relocated. The contractor shall coordinate excavation operations and take special care to avoid damage to the sanitary sewer if in service. The Engineer shall be notified immediately should the sanitary sewer location interfere with the proposed footing. Construction shall be stopped until the condition is evaluated by the Engineer.

Contractor shall submit a detailed sequence of construction for approval by the Engineer prior to start of construction. This submittal shall include details of access, excavation, shoring adjacent to tracks, traffic control, staging, detours, lane closure, etc. and shall be in accordance with railroad requirements.

1. South abutment

Construct the section of the south abutment that is supported on piling, including driving piles, constructing footings, walls, sloped wall and granular backfill. An existing footing is located adjacent to the south abutment. Existing plans are available upon request from the Engineer. It is assumed the existing footings will not interfere with proposed construction. Should these conditions change, the Engineer shall be notified immediately prior to further work.

Install settlement platforms and construct remaining south embankment and allow settlement prior to construction of cantilevered retaining wall. Estimated settlement time = 100 days. See special provision "SETTLEMENT AND SETTLEMENT PLATFORMS".

While settlement is occurring at south embankment, concurrently construct remaining substructure. Contractor may work in any sequence with prior coordination and approval with the engineer and all agencies.

Complete construction of south abutment retaining walls supporting approaches after recommended settlement is achieved.

2. North Abutment

Construct north abutment and retaining walls supporting approaches. Open cut is assumed and allowed adjacent to the building on the west side and utilities to the east. Temporary shoring is not anticipated.

Water and sewer lines exist on the east and will remain in place. The contractor shall take care and precaution to protect all utility lines and these lines shall remain in service. Temporary supports may be required to support the utilities should the excavation undercut in any way. See general for existing sanitary sewer lines.

3. Pier 1

Open cut is assumed and temporary shoring is not anticipated.

Adjacent water and sewer lines on the east will remain in place and the contractor shall take care and precaution to protect lines and allow to remain in service. Temporary supports may be required to support the utilities should the excavation undercut in any way. See general for existing sanitary sewer lines.

An existing footing exists adjacent to pier 1. Existing plans are available upon request. Contractor shall remove the existing footing as required to construct pier 1 substructure.

4. Pier 2

Place temporary shoring adjacent to tracks as required, a minimum of 8' from centerline of tracks. Drive piling, complete footing and wall construction, etc.

Access to Pier 2:

Crane / truck / equipment access will be allowed to pier 2, via Henry Street to the area between the two tracks (Union Pacific and north line of Norfolk Southern) with minimum horizontal clearance centerline of tracks to any obstruction of 8'. The contractor will be allowed to temporarily violate the 8' minimum horizontal clearance with proper coordination and approval with the railroad representative for temporary construction activity such as swinging the crane, sheeting and piling operations, setting reinforcement, placing concrete, erecting steel, etc.

5. Superstructure, etc

Erect truss; place reinforcement, pour concrete deck; erect fencing, install drainage system, electrical, etc. and complete remaining bridge appurtenances and approach work, etc.

EMBANKMENT

In order to be approved for use as embankment material, embankment must meet all applicable requirements of Sections 202, 203, 204, 205, and 502 of the Standard Specifications and meet the following requirements:

1. It must fall in one of the following Highway Research Classifications: A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-6, or A-7-6.
2. It shall have a Liquid Limit of 49 or less.

3. Any A-4, A-6, or A-7-6 material to be used as furnished excavation for embankment construction shall not have an organic content greater than 7%.
4. Classification of the material for points 1 and 2 shall be determined in accordance with the latest AASHTO Designation: M 145.
5. When tested for density in place, any soil classified as an A-4 shall not contain more than 100% of optimum moisture content determined according to AASHTO T-99.

The top 6 inches of those portions of the embankment that will be seeded shall have topsoil placed according to the special provision for TOPSOIL.

In addition to the above requirements, proofrolling should be performed before placing the new embankment. Any soft areas should be excavated and backfilled with granular material.

The existing fill encountered in the north abutment contained concrete and limestone rubble. The rubble may obstruct excavations in this region. The removal of large pieces of rubble may create the need for additional granular fill.

For the south abutment the new fill should be benched into the existing levee embankment. This work shall be performed in accordance with the Standard Specifications.

The embankment for the south approach shall be monitored for settlement using settlement platforms, allowing adequate consolidation prior to construction of the cast-in-place concrete cantilevered retaining walls. The maximum settlement at the south abutment was estimated to be 6". A waiting period of 100 days shall take place between the achievement of the embankment fill and the start of the spread footing construction, or as approved by the Engineer. See also "Sequence of Construction" specified elsewhere in these special provisions.

The design for the piling supporting the south abutment have taken settlement into consideration and have included applicable downdrag loads produced by consolidation of the adjacent embankment, including a reduced loading with an applied bitumen pile coating. Therefore, the piles supporting the south abutment may be driven at any time and the associated pile supported footing and walls may also be constructed at any time if the contractor so desires. However, it shall be the contractor's responsibility to construct the entire south embankment and allow for adequate settlement as previously described prior to construction of the non-pile-supported cantilevered concrete retaining wall as shown in the plans.

Proofrolling shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the contract unit price per cubic yard for FURNISHED EXCAVATION. The removal of soft areas shall be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for EARTH EXCAVATION. Additional granular backfill shall be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT, SPECIAL.

RAILROAD COORDINATION

Construction of the pedestrian overpass will require the Contractor to coordinate his/her work activities with the Union Pacific Railroad and the Norfolk Southern Railroad.

Included in the special provisions are Union Pacific Railroad's EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS and Norfolk Southern Railroad's SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROTECTION OF RAILWAY INTERESTS. The special provision ILLINOIS COMMERCE COMMISSION ORDER serves as the agreement between the City of Alton and the Norfolk Southern Railroad.

The Contractor will be required to execute a Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement and pay the required fee with each railroad.

The Contractor shall provide insurance as described in the special provision for Railroad Protective Liability Insurance.

Payment for coordination with the Railroads, Right of Entry Fees and insurance shall be made at the contract lump sum price for RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE.

Railroad flaggers will be required; this cost will be reimbursed to the Contractor in accordance with Article 109.04.

US ROUTE 67 RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall submit detailed retaining wall calculations sealed by a licensed structural engineer for any work that includes the use of cranes or other heavy lifting equipment on the southbound through lane and shoulder of US Route 67. The calculations shall be submitted to the City of Alton for approval. No work in this region shall begin using this equipment prior to written approval from the City or its representative.

This requirement shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the contract unit price per square foot for PEDESTRIAN TRUSS SUPERSTRUCTURE.

LIGHT FIXTURES TYPE SA

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a luminaire and bases as scheduled/detailed on the drawings as type "SA". This shall include all lamps, bases, back boxes, fittings, wiring, concrete foundations, ground rods, and appurtenances required for installation and operation.

Materials shall be according to the following
Wire in pole Article 1066.09
Fasteners and Hardware Article 1088.03
Lamps Article 1067.06

Each luminaire shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

Wiring shall be provided with the luminaire. Included shall be fusing located in the handhole.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for FIXTURE TYPE SA.

LIGHT FIXTURES TYPE SB

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a luminaire and bases as scheduled/detailed on the drawings as type "SB". This shall include all lamps, bases, back boxes, fittings, wiring, concrete foundations, ground rods, and appurtenances required for installation and operation.

Materials shall be according to the following
Wire in pole Article 1066.09
Fasteners and Hardware Article 1088.03
Lamps Article 1067.06

Each luminaire shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

Wiring shall be provided with the luminaire. Included shall be fusing located in the handhole.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for FIXTURE TYPE SB.

LIGHT FIXTURES TYPE SC

This work consists of furnishing and installing a luminaire and bases as scheduled/detailed on the drawings as type "SC". This shall include all lamps, bases, back boxes, fittings, wiring, concrete foundations, ground rods, and appurtenances required for installation and operation.

Materials shall be according to the following
Wire in pole Article 1066.09
Fasteners and Hardware Article 1088.03
Lamps Article 1067.06

Each luminaire shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

Wiring shall be provided with the luminaire. Included shall be fusing located in the handhole.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for FIXTURE TYPE SC.

PAINTING OF CONDUIT

Refer to bridge special provisions CLEANING AND PAINTING NEW METAL STRUCTURES for painting of electrical conduit as shown on drawings.

This work shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract unit price per square foot for PEDESTRIAN TRUSS SUPERSTRUCTURE.

LIGHTING CONTROLLER, SPECIAL

This work shall include furnishing and installing a lighting controller as shown in the plans.

The controller shall be base mounted and installed according to the applicable portions of Section 825 of the Standard Specifications.

This work shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract unit price per each for LIGHTING CONTROLLER, SPECIAL.

REQUIREMENTS FOR MONITORING THE WOOD RIVER RAILROAD CLOSURE STRUCTURE WHILE PILE DRIVING FOR THE PROPOSED ALTON PEDESTRIAN WALKWAY

1. Before the commencement of any pile driving:
 - a. With the Wood River Drainage and Levee District present, operate all closure structure gates to ensure that they function properly. Any deficiencies observed during this operation shall be clearly described and recorded.
 - b. Survey the X, Y, Z coordinate at the top of each concrete structure in the closure structure to within 0.01-foot. Survey the X, Y, Z coordinate along the top of the I-wall every 10-feet its length.
 - c. With the Wood River Drainage and Levee District or Sheppard, Morgan and Schwaab, Inc. present, perform an initial crack survey over all surfaces of the existing concrete structures.
2. Immediately after each pile is driven, the contractor shall stop pile driving and resurvey the X, Y, Z coordinate at the top of each concrete structure and along the top of the I-wall. Each point surveyed in steps 1.a. and 1.b. shall be resurveyed. If any point moves more than 0.02-foot from the originally surveyed location, the contractor shall reduce the amount of energy used in the pile driving operation. The contractor shall scan the concrete surfaces to ensure that no damage to the structures is on-going. Any

noted damage shall be cause to require the contractor to reduce the amount of energy used in the pile driving operation.

3. After the last pile is installed:

a. A final survey of all points will be completed. Any points which have moved more than 0.02-feet shall be noted.

b. With the Wood River Drainage and Levee District or Sheppard, Morgan and Schwaab, Inc. present, complete a final crack survey over all surfaces of the concrete structure. Any cracks or other damage not noted in the initial survey shall be described.

c. With the Wood River Drainage and Levee District present, operate all closure structure gates to ensure that they function properly. The operability of the gates shall be compared to the initial gate operation and any issues not noted in the initial survey shall be described.

Sheppard, Morgan, and Schwaab, Inc. shall perform the necessary survey work to monitor any movement in the X, Y, Z coordinate at the top of each concrete structure and I-wall.

No extra compensation will be provided to the Contractor for these requirements.

LEVEE GATE OPERATION

All costs incurred by the Wood River Drainage and Levee District to operate all closure structure gates in accordance with the special provision REQUIREMENTS FOR MONITORING THE WOOD RIVER RAILROAD CLOSURE STRUCTURES WHILE PILE DRIVING FOR THE PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN ALTON PEDESTRIAN WALKWAY shall be reimbursed by the City of Alton. The Levee District will record all hours of personnel and equipment used to perform this work and send an invoice directly to the City of Alton for payment.

WOOD RIVER DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICT

The Wood River Drainage and Levee District has granted approval of the work for the Pedestrian Overpass. The Contractor is responsible for filling out the License to Enter Levee District Property contained in the special provisions. No work shall be done at the levee until this license is approved by the Levee District. No extra compensation will be allowed for this requirement.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ACCESS PERMIT

The Illinois Department of Transportation has granted a permit for the construction of a sidewalk and associated work on its property from RT. Station 0+11 to Station 0+47.50. This permit is contained in the special provision for ACCESS PERMIT. All work listed in the permit shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of the contract.

Extensions of time for the permit will be granted by the Illinois Department of Transportation in coordination with the City of Alton.



Route Pedestrian Overpass
Section 06-00224-00-BR
County Madison

Marked Rt.
Project No. TE-00D8(109)
Contract No. 97326

This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the NPDES Permit Number ILR10, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency on May 30, 2003 for storm water discharges from Construction Site Activities. This plan has also been prepared to comply with the provisions of NPDES Permit Number ILR40 for discharges from small municipal separate storm sewer systems if checked below.

NPDES permits associated with this project:

- ILR10 Permit No. (if applicable):
ILR40 Permit No. (if applicable): 0280

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Donald E. Sandidge

Print Name

Mayor

Title

Alton, Illinois

Agency

Donald E. Sandidge

Signature

4-11-08

Date

I. Site Description:

A. The following is a description of the project location:

The project is located at Langdon Street in the City of Alton, Madison County. The project begins at Broadway Avenue extending south in the Langdon Street right-of-way crossing over US Route 67, the Union Pacific Railroad and the Norfolk Southern Railroad, descending the Mississippi River Levee and ending in Alton's Riverfront Park.

B. The following is a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan:

The project consists of the construction of a three span structure, retaining walls, embankment, sidewalks, lighting, and landscaping.

C. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation and grading:

Work will begin with the construction of an embankment and then excavation for retaining walls, pier footings, and abutments.

D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 1.4 acres.

The total area of the site that is estimated will be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 1.3 acres.

E. The following is a weighted average of the runoff coefficient for this project after construction activities are completed:

0.23

F. The following is a description of the soil types found at the project site followed by information regarding their erosivity:

The existing soil consists of a brown low plastic silty clay to a brown low plastic sandy clay with cinders and gravel. These soils will be covered with the embankment soil that will be provided by the Contractor. This soil type is unknown.

G. The following is a description of potentially erosive areas associated with this project:

Construction of the embankment from Station 4+00 to Station 10+00.

H. The following is a description of soil disturbing activities, their locations, and their erosive factors (e.g. steepness of slopes, length of slopes, etc):

Construction of the embankment from Station 4+00 to Station 10+00. Slopes range in steepness from 2.5:1 to 3:1. The height of the embankment is greatest around Station 4+00 with a fill height of approximately 23 feet to Station 5+50 with a fill height of approximately 16 feet.

I. See the erosion control plans and/or drainage plans for this contract for information regarding drainage patterns, approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent offsite sediment tracking (to be added after contractor identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands) and locations where storm water is discharged to surface water including wetlands.

J. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s), and areal extent of wetland acreage at the site. The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans:

Mississippi River

K. The following pollutants of concern will be associated with this construction project:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Soil Sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> Petroleum (gas, diesel, oil, kerosene, hydraulic oil / fluids) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete | <input type="checkbox"/> Antifreeze / Coolants |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Truck Waste | <input type="checkbox"/> Waste water from cleaning construction equipment |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Curing Compounds | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Solid Waste Debris | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paints | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Solvents | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fertilizers / Pesticides | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |

II. Controls:

This section of the plan addresses the controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in I.C. above and for all use areas, borrow sites, and waste sites. For each measure discussed, the contractor will be responsible for its implementation as indicated. The contractor shall provide to the resident engineer a plan for the implementation of the measures indicated. The contractor, and subcontractors, will notify the resident engineer of any proposed changes, maintenance, or modifications to keep construction activities compliant with the permit. Each such contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and are a part of, this plan:

A. Erosion and Sediment Controls

- 1. Stabilized Practices:** Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing

vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sodding, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided below in II(A)(1)(a) and II(A)(3), stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceases on all disturbed portions of the site where construction will not occur for a period of 21 or more calendar days.

- a. Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable thereafter.

The following Stabilization Practices will be used for this project:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of Mature Vegetation | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Blanket / Mulching |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated Buffer Strips | <input type="checkbox"/> Sodding |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Protection of Trees | <input type="checkbox"/> Geotextiles |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temporary Erosion Control Seeding | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temporary Turf (Seeding, Class 7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temporary Mulching | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanent Seeding | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |

Describe how the Stabilization Practices listed above will be utilized:

Temporary Erosion Control Seeding, Temporary Seeding, Class 7 and Temporary Mulching will be applied to all areas of the disturbed site in accordance with Section 280 of IDOT's Standard Specifications. All areas that are at final grade will be prepared for seeding and permanently seeded. Erosion Control Blanket will be installed at embankments, bridge abutments, and at the edges of proposed gutter and sidewalk.

2. **Structural Practices:** Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include but are not limited to: perimeter erosion barrier, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, ditch checks, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

The following Structural Practices will be used for this project:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Perimeter Erosion Barrier | <input type="checkbox"/> Rock Outlet Protection |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Ditch Check | <input type="checkbox"/> Riprap |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storm Drain Inlet Protection | <input type="checkbox"/> Gabions |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Trap | <input type="checkbox"/> Slope Mattress |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Pipe Slope Drain | <input type="checkbox"/> Retaining Walls |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Sediment Basin | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Slope Walls |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Stream Crossing | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Revetment Mats |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stabilized Construction Exits | <input type="checkbox"/> Level Spreaders |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Turf Reinforcement Mats | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent Check Dams | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent Sediment Basin | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aggregate Ditch | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paved Ditch | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |

Describe how the Structural Practices listed above will be utilized:

1. Perimeter Erosion Barrier - Silt fences will be placed at the bottom of the embankment in an effort to contain silt and runoff from leaving the site.

Construct at beginning of construction. Remove at end of construction.

2. Storm Drain Inlet Protection - Inlet and Pipe Protection will be provided for storm sewers and culverts. Sediment filters will be placed in all inlets, catch basins, and manholes during construction and will be cleaned on a regular basis.

3. Slope Walls - Slope walls will be constructed at the abutments of the structure to prevent erosion at the abutment site.

As soon as reasonable access is available to all locations where water drains away from the project, inlet and pipe protection and perimeter erosion barrier shall be installed as called out in this plan and directed by the Engineer.

All erosion control products furnished shall be specifically recommended by the manufacturer for the use specified in the erosion control plan. Prior to the approval and use of the product, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a notarized certification by the producer stating the intended use of the product and that the physical properties required for this application are met or exceeded. The Contractor shall provide manufacturer installation procedures to facilitate the Engineer in construction inspection.

3. Storm Water Management: Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

a. Such practices may include but are not limited to: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds), storm water retention structures, flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions, infiltration of runoff on site, and sequential systems (which combine several practices).

The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Section 59-8 (Erosion and Sediment Control) in Chapter 59 (Landscape Design and Erosion Control) of the Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Design and Environment Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Section 59-8 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Section 59-8, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.

b. Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g. maintenance of hydrologic conditions such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

Description of Storm Water Management Controls.

None are required.

4. Other Controls:

a. Vehicle Entrances and Exits – Stabilized construction entrances and exits must be constructed to prevent tracking of sediments onto roadways.

The contractor will provide the resident engineer with a written plan identifying the location of stabilized entrances and exits and the procedures (s)he will use to construct and maintain them.

b. Material Delivery, Storage, and Use – The following BMPs shall be implemented to help prevent discharges of construction materials during delivery, storage, and use:

- All products delivered to the project site must be properly labeled.
- Water tight shipping containers and/or semi trailers shall be used to store hand tools, small parts, and most construction materials that can be carried by hand, such as paint cans, solvents, and grease.
- A storage/containment facility should be chosen for larger items such as drums and items shipped or stored on pallets. Such material is to be covered by a tin roof or large sheets of plastic to prevent precipitation from coming in contact with the products being stored.

- Large items such as light stands, framing materials and lumber shall be stored in the open in a general storage area. Such material shall be elevated with wood blocks to minimize contact with storm water runoff.
 - Spill clean-up materials, material safety data sheets, an inventory of materials, and emergency contact numbers shall be maintained and stored in one designated area and each Contractor is to inform his/her employees and the resident engineer of this location.
- c. Stockpile Management – BMPs shall be implemented to reduce or eliminate pollution of storm water from stockpiles of soil and paving materials such as but not limited to portland cement concrete rubble, asphalt concrete, asphalt concrete rubble, aggregate base, aggregate sub base, and pre-mixed aggregate. The following BMPs may be considered:
- Perimeter Erosion Barrier
 - Temporary Seeding
 - Temporary Mulch
 - Plastic Covers
 - Soil Binders
 - Storm Drain Inlet Protection

The contractor will provide the resident engineer with a written plan of the procedures (s)he will use on the project and how they will be maintained.

- d. Waste Disposal. No materials, including building materials, shall be discharged into Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- e. The provisions of this plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.
- f. The contractor shall provide a written and graphic plan to the resident engineer identifying where each of the above areas will be located and how they are to be managed.

5. Approved State or Local Laws

The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual, 1995. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans, site permits, storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI, to be authorized to discharge under permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

III. Maintenance:

The following is a description of procedures that will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, the vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan. The resident engineer will provide maintenance guides to the contractor for the practices associated with this project.

All erosion control items shall be maintained in accordance with Section 280 of IDOT's Standard Specifications.

IV. Inspections:

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not yet been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles and equipment enter and exit the site. Such inspections

shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or equivalent snowfall.

- A. Disturbed areas, use areas (storage of materials, stockpiles, machine maintenance, fueling, etc.), borrow sites, and waste sites shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Discharge locations or points that are accessible, shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off site sediment tracking.
- B. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in section I above and pollution prevention measures identified in section II above shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within ½ hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation. The resident engineer will notify the contractor of the time required to implement such actions through the weekly inspection report.
- C. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section IV(B) shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.
- D. If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the resident engineer shall complete and file an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for the identified violation. The resident engineer shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.

The Incidence of Non-Compliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Water Pollution Control
Attn: Compliance Assurance Section
1021 North Grand East
Post Office Box 19276
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

V. Non-Storm Water Discharges:

Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-storm water that is combined with storm water discharges associated with the industrial activity addressed in this plan must be described below. Appropriate pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge.

- A. Spill Prevention and Control – BMPs shall be implemented to contain and clean-up spills and prevent material discharges to the storm drain system. The contractor shall produce a written plan stating how his/her company will prevent, report, and clean up spills and provide a copy to all of his/her employees and the resident engineer. The contractor shall notify all of his/her employees on the proper protocol for reporting spills. The contractor shall notify the resident engineer of any spills immediately.
- B. Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes – The following BMPs shall be implemented to control residual concrete, concrete sediments, and rinse water:
 - Temporary Concrete Washout Facilities shall be constructed for rinsing out concrete trucks. Signs shall be installed directing concrete truck drivers where designated washout facilities are located.
 - The contractor shall have the location of temporary concrete washout facilities approved by the resident engineer.
 - All temporary concrete washout facilities are to be inspected by the contractor after each use and all spills must be reported to the resident engineer and cleaned up immediately.

Title

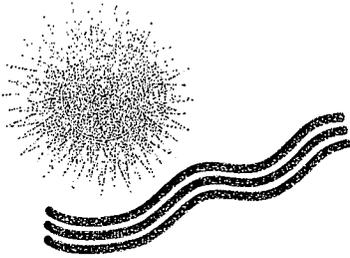
Date

Name of Firm

Telephone

Street Address

City/State/ZIP



Wood River Drainage and Levee District
543 W. Madison Avenue • Wood River, IL 62095

April 25, 2008



Mr. Larry Anderson
P. O. Box E
Alton, IL 62002

Dear Mr. Anderson:

The Commissioners of the Wood River Drainage and Levee District have granted approval of the Pedestrian Overpass at Langton Street in Alton if you will include in your plans the recommendations made by the Corps of Engineers in their letter dated April 3, 2008. A copy of their letter is enclosed.

Also enclosed is a permit from the Levee District that needs to be completed and returned to us.

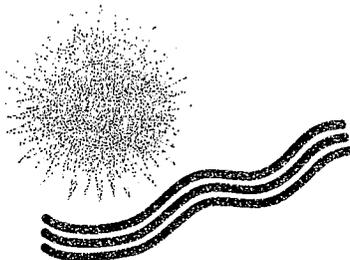
If you have any questions please call our maintenance superintendent, Vince Milazzo. His cell phone number is 618-779-9176.

Sincerely,

Leroy Emerick
Leroy Emerick
President

Jb

enclosure



Wood River Drainage and Levee District
 543 W. Madison Avenue • Wood River, IL 62095

LICENSE TO ENTER LEVEE DISTRICT PROPERTY
 The Wood River Drainage and Levee District hereby licenses to

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____ Date project to start _____

to enter upon any Levee District property or levee to _____

This is done with the expectation that the licensee will obtain proper easements from any owner of any underlying fee and that Court action will be necessary to effect a permanent easement.

The Licensee agrees to restore the property at the end of the activity to the condition it was prior to the above activity and save harmless the Levee District any and all claims arising from any other parties due to the aforesaid project.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their signatures on the _____ Day
 of _____ 2008.

WOOD RIVER DRAINAGE & LEVEE DISTRICT

Attest:

By _____
 President of the Board

 Secretary

By _____
 Applicant

Good during daylight hours only. No firearms allowed.

This permit will expire on _____ / _____ / _____



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
ST. LOUIS DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
1222 SPRUCE STREET
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63103-2833

April 3, 2008

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF:

Operations, Readiness,
Regulatory Division
Readiness Branch

Permit # OD-R 07-014 Pedestrian Overpass at Langton, Wood River D&L District, Wood River, Illinois

Mr. Leroy Emerick
President Wood River Drainage and Levee District
543 West Madison Avenue
Wood River, Illinois 62095

Dear Mr. Emerick,

We have reviewed the plans for the construction of a pedestrian overpass at Langdon Street in Alton. The permit is recommended for your approval subject to the following conditions:

1. All utility penetration of the levee section shall be less than 18 inches. Details on drawing E3 indicate embedment's of 24 and 30 inches and shall be corrected to reflect this depth.
2. Current vegetation guidance is not to allow any woody vegetation within 15 feet of the flood control system (levee or floodwall). Some of the tree plantings appear to violate that and need to be removed from the levee section and 15-ft barrier.
3. Pier 2 is founded on H-piles driven to rock. The energy from emanating from the pile driving can damage adjacent structures. Therefore, SMS shall provide monitoring for serviceability and operability before, during, and after the pile driving for the adjacent railroad closure structure, floodgates, and retaining walls. The Contractor shall be held responsible for an damage to the closure, gates, and/or wall caused by the pile driving. All repairs will be made to the satisfaction of the Wood River Drainage and Levee District. The survey requirements are attached.

If you have any questions or require further assistance regarding this permit request, please contact Matthew Hunn at (314)331-8568.

Sincerely,

Jake Scanlon
Chief, Readiness Branch

Requirements for Monitoring the Wood River Railroad Closure Structure while Pile Driving for the Proposed Alton Pedestrian Walkway.

1. Before the commencement of any pile driving:

a. With the Wood River Drainage and Levee District present, operate all closure structure gates to ensure that they function properly. Any deficiencies observed during this operation shall be clearly described and recorded.

b. Survey the X,Y,Z coordinate at the top of each concrete structure in the closure structure to within 0.01-foot. Survey the X,Y,Z coordinate along the top of the I-wall every 10-feet its length.

c. With the Wood River Drainage and Levee District present, perform an initial crack survey over all surfaces of the existing concrete structures.

2. Immediately after each pile is driven, the contractor shall stop pile driving and resurvey the X,Y,Z coordinate at the top of each concrete structure and along the top of the I-wall. Each point surveyed in steps 1.a. and 1.b. shall be resurveyed. If any point moves more than 0.02-foot from the originally surveyed location, the contractor shall reduce the amount of energy used in the pile driving operation. The contractor shall scan the concrete surfaces to ensure that no damage to the structures is on-going. Any noted damage shall be cause to require the contractor to reduce the amount of energy used in the pile driving operation.

3. After the last pile is installed:

a. A final survey of all points will be completed. Any points which have moved more than 0.02-feet shall be noted.

b. With the Wood River Drainage and Levee District present, complete a final crack survey over all surfaces of the concrete structure. Any cracks or other damage not noted in the initial survey shall be described.

c. With the Wood River Drainage and Levee District present, operate all closure structure gates to ensure that they function properly. The operability of the gates shall be compared to the initial gate operation and any issues not noted in the initial survey shall be described.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
ST. LOUIS DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
1222 SPRUCE STREET
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63103-2833

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF:

August 9, 2007

Regulatory Branch
File Number: P-2311

Mr. Phil Roggio
City of Alton
City Hall, Room 204
101 East Third Street
Alton, Illinois 62002



Dear Mr. Roggio:

I have reviewed a request, submitted on your behalf by Sheppard, Morgan & Schwaab, Inc., for a time extension of Department of the Army permit P-2311, which authorizes the placement of fill material into Waters of the United States for the Alton Riverfront improvement project. The project area is located adjacent to Landmark Boulevard, in Section 14, Township 5 North, Range 10 West, in Madison County, Illinois. The site is located along the left descending bank of the Mississippi River, approximately 203 miles above its confluence with the Ohio River.

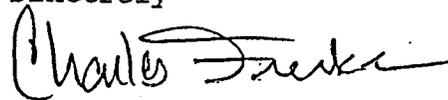
Department of the Army permit P-2311 was originally issued for a five year period. The proposed action can be extended for a maximum of 10 years. As such, all terms and conditions of the original authorization, except the time limit for completion, remain in full force and effect. If the authorized activities are not completed on or before December 31, 2012, the authorization shall cease and become null and void.

You are also reminded that if any material changes in the scope, location or plans of work are found necessary, due to unforeseen conditions or otherwise, revised plans detailing proposed modifications in the work must first be submitted to the District Engineer for review and approval. Proposed modifications may not be placed under construction until Department of the Army "Approval of Revised Plans" has been granted.

Mr. Larry Anderson, of Sheppard, Morgan & Schwaab, Inc., also requested confirmation that the proposed pedestrian overpass, which was included in the Marina/Riverfront District Master Plan, was authorized by Department of the Army permit P-2311. Based upon a review of the original permit application and file, the referenced pedestrian overpass was evaluated and is permitted under P-2311.

If you have any questions concerning the topics contained in this letter, please contact me at (314) 331-8583.

Sincerely



Charles Frerker, PM
Rivers Evaluation Section

Copy Furnished:

Mr. Larry Anderson
Sheppard, Morgan & Schwaab, Inc.
Post Office Box E
Alton, Illinois 62002



US Army Corps
of Engineers
St. Louis District

This notice of authorization must be
Conspicuously displayed at the site of work.

April 10, 2002

A permit to discharge of fill material into jurisdictional waters of the U.S. Approximate total quantity of fill material below OHWM -87,560 cubic yards - resulting in approximately 3.04 acres of accreted land for the riverfront improvements,

has been issued to Mr. Phil Roggio, City of Alton, IL on this day, April 10, 2002.

Address of Permittee: City Hall, Room 204, 101 E. Third Street, Alton, IL 62002

Permit Number

P-2311

Danny D. McClendon
(for) District Commander
Danny D. McClendon
Chief, Regulatory Branch



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
ST. LOUIS DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
1222 SPRUCE STREET
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63103-2833

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF:

Construction-Operations
Readiness Division
Regulatory Branch

10 APR 2002

City of Alton, Department of Business
& Economic Development
Attn: Mr. Phil Roggio, Director
City Hall, Room 204
101 E. Third Street,
Alton, IL 62002

Dear Mr. Roggio:

Transmitted herewith is Department of the Army Permit (No. P-2311) authorizing the placement of fill material into Waters of the United States for the Alton Riverfront improvements. The proposed project is located adjacent to Landmark Boulevard, in Section 14, T.5N-R.10W, Mississippi River, mile 203 above the Ohio River confluence, Madison County, Illinois.

It is to be understood that this instrument does not give any property rights either in real estate or material, or any exclusive privileges; and that it does not authorize any injury to private property or invasion of private rights, or any infringement of Federal, state or local laws or regulations; nor does it obviate the necessity of obtaining state assent to the work authorized.

If any material changes in the scope, location and plans of the work are found necessary, due to unforeseen conditions or otherwise, revised plans detailing proposed modifications in the work must be submitted to the District Engineer for review and approval. Proposed modifications may not be placed under construction until Department of the Army "Approval of Revised Plans" has been granted.

Sincerely,

Danny D. McClendon
Chief, Regulatory Branch

Enclosure

45

Copies Furnished: w/ out enclosure

Mr. Robert Dalton (IDNR, OWR)
Mr. James Allison (IEPA)
Ms. Joyce Collins (USFWS, IL)

Parsons Inc.
Attn: Mr. Daniel K. Bockert
400 Woods Mill Road South
Suite 330
Chesterfield, MO. 63017-3427

CEMVS-CO-N (Stan Ebersohl)
CEMVS-ED-HP (Claude Strauser)
CEMVS-CO-D (Lance Engle)

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PERMIT

Permittee City of Alton; Mr. Phil Roggio

Permit No. P-2311

Issuing Office U.S. Army Engineer District, St. Louis

NOTE: The term "you" and its derivatives, as used in this permit, means the permittee or any future transferee. The term "this office" refers to the appropriate district or division office of the Corps of Engineers having jurisdiction over the permitted activity or the appropriate official of that office acting under the authority of the commanding officer.

You are authorized to perform work in accordance with the terms and conditions specified below.

Project Description: Discharge of fill material into jurisdictional waters of the U.S. Approximate total quantity of fill material below OHWM - 87,560 cubic yards - resulting in approximately 3.04 acres of accreted land for the riverfront improvements.

Project Location: The proposed project is located along the riverfront of Alton, Illinois. More specifically, the project is located adjacent to Landmark Boulevard, in Section 14, T.5N-R.10W, Mississippi River mile 203, Madison County, Illinois.

Permit Conditions:

General Conditions:

1. The time limit for completing the work authorized ends on December 31, 2007. If you find that you need more time to complete the authorized activity, submit your request for a time extension to this office for consideration at least one month before the above date is reached.
2. You must maintain the activity authorized by this permit in conformance with the terms and conditions of this permit. You are not relieved of this requirement if you abandon the permitted activity, although you may make a good faith transfer to a third party in compliance with General Condition 4 below. Should you wish to cease to maintain the authorized activity or should you desire to abandon it without a good faith transfer, you must obtain a modification of this permit from this office, which may require restoration of the area.
3. If you discover any previously unknown historic or archeological remains while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify this office of what you have found. We will initiate the Federal and state coordination required to determine if the remains warrant a recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.
4. If you sell the property associated with this permit, you must obtain the signature of the new owner in the space provided and forward a copy of the permit to this office to validate the transfer of this authorization.
5. If a conditioned water quality certification has been issued for your project, you must comply with the conditions specified in the certification as special conditions to this permit. For your convenience, a copy of the certification is attached if it contains such conditions.
6. You must allow representatives from this office to inspect the authorized activity at any time deemed necessary to ensure that it is being or has been accomplished in accordance with the terms and conditions of your permit.

Special Conditions:

See continuation sheet(s), page 4 of this document.

2002 APR - 9 PM 22

Further Information:

1. Congressional Authorities: You have been authorized to undertake the activity described above pursuant to:

(X) Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 403).

(X) Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344).

() Section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 (33 U.S.C. 1413).

2. Limits of this authorization.

a. This permit does not obviate the need to obtain other Federal, state, or local authorization required by law.

b. This permit does not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

c. This permit does not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

d. This permit does not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.

3. Limits of Federal Liability. In issuing this permit, the Federal Government does not assume any liability for the following:

a. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of other permitted or unpermitted activities or from natural causes.

b. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of current or future activities undertaken by or on behalf of the United States in the public interest.

c. Damages to persons, property, or to other permitted or unpermitted activities or structures caused by the activity authorized by this permit.

d. Design or construction deficiencies associated with the permitted work.

e. Damage claims associated with any future modification, suspension, or revocation of this permit.

4. Reliance on Applicant's Data: The determination of this office that issuance of this permit is not contrary to the public interest was made in reliance on the information you provided.

5. Reevaluation of Permit Decision. This office may reevaluate its decision on this permit at any time the circumstances warrant. Circumstances that could require a reevaluation include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. You fail to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.

b. The information provided by you in support of your permit application proves to have been false, incomplete, or inaccurate (See 4 above).

c. Significant new information surfaces which this office did not consider in reaching the original public interest decision.

Such a reevaluation may result in a determination that it is appropriate to use the suspension, modification, and revocation procedures contained in 33 CFR 325.7 or enforcement procedures such as those contained in 33 CFR 326.4 and 326.5. The referenced enforcement procedures provide for the issuance of an administrative order requiring you to comply with the terms and conditions of your permit and for the initiation of legal action where appropriate. You will be required to pay for any corrective measures ordered by this office, and if you fail to comply with such directive, this office may in certain situations (such as those specified in 33 CFR 209.170) accomplish the corrective measures by contract or otherwise and bill you for the cost.

6. Extensions. General condition 1 establishes a time limit for the completion of the activity authorized by this permit. Unless there are circumstances requiring either a prompt completion of the authorized activity or a reevaluation of the public interest decision, the Corps will normally give favorable consideration to a request for an extension of this time limit.

Your signature below, as permittee, indicates that you accept and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.

Phil S. Roggio
for Mayor Donald E. Sandberg 4/8/02

(PERMITTEE) City of Alton, Mr. Phil Roggio
101 E. Third Street,
City Hall, Room 204
Alton, IL 62002

(DATE)

This permit becomes effective when the Federal official, designated to act for the Secretary of the Army, has signed below.

Danny D. McClendon 4/10/02
For (DISTRICT ENGINEER) Danny D. McClendon (DATE)
Chief, Regulatory Branch

When the structures or work authorized by this permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this permit will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below.

(TRANSFEEE)

(DATE)

Special Conditions

1. That the permit may be revoked or a stop work order issued if the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency notifies the Corps that the permitted activities are not being performed in conformance with the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency February 19, 2002, Section 401 Water Quality Certification conditions issued for this permit (see Attachment 1).
2. The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operation by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.
3. The United States Government shall not be held liable for any changed conditions resulting from dredging or the installation of weirs, dikes, revetment, etc.
4. The permittee shall notify the St. Louis District, Corps of Engineers Regulatory Branch at the beginning of construction and at the end of construction.
5. That the permittee shall allow representatives from the Corps office to inspect the authorized activity at any time deemed necessary to ensure that it is in compliance with permit conditions.
6. If a contractor performs any part of the authorized work, before starting work, you shall discuss the terms and conditions of this permit with the contractor; and, you shall give a copy of this entire permit to the contractor.
7. You shall store all construction materials, equipment, and/or petroleum products, when not in use, above anticipated high water levels. You shall employ measures to prevent or control spilled fuels or lubricants from entering the waters of the United States.
8. This permit does not include any form of authorization for maintenance dredging.
9. That the permittee notify the Corps should any change in size, location or methods to accomplish the work occur. Changes could potentially require additional authorizations from the Corps as well as other Federal, state or local agencies.



ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

1021 NORTH GRAND AVENUE EAST, P.O. BOX 19276, SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62794-9276

RENEE CIPRIANO, DIRECTOR

217/782-3362

2002 FEB 23 PM 2:34

February 19, 2002

St. Louis District
Corps of Engineers
1222 Spruce Street
St. Louis, Missouri 63103-2833

RE: City of Alton (Madison County)
Development of Urban Park
Log # C-1153-01 [CoE appl. # P-2311]

Gentlemen:

This Agency received a request on October 10, 2001 from the City of Alton requesting necessary comments concerning the development of an Urban park on the Alton Riverfront. We offer the following comments.

Based on the information included in this submittal, it is our engineering judgment that the proposed project may be completed without causing water pollution as defined in the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, provided the project is carefully planned and supervised.

These comments are directed at the effect on water quality of the construction procedures involved in the above described project and are not an approval of any discharge resulting from the completed facility, nor an approval of the design of the facility. These comments do not supplant any permit responsibilities of the applicant toward the Agency.

This Agency hereby issues certification under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (PL 95-217), subject to the applicant's compliance with the following conditions:

1. The applicant shall not cause:
 - a. violation of applicable water quality standards of the Illinois Pollution Control Board, Title 35, Subtitle C: Water Pollution Rules and Regulation;
 - b. water pollution defined and prohibited by the Illinois Environmental Protection Act; or
 - c. interference with water use practices near public recreation areas or water supply intakes.
2. The applicant shall provide adequate planning and supervision during the project construction period for implementing construction methods, processes and cleanup procedures necessary to prevent water pollution and control erosion.
3. Any spoil material excavated, dredged or otherwise produced must not be returned to the waterway but must be deposited in a self-contained area in compliance with all state statutes, regulations and permit requirements with no discharge to waters of the State unless a permit has been issued by this Agency. Any backfilling must be done with clean material and placed in a manner to prevent violation of applicable water quality standards.

51

GEORGE H. RYAN, GOVERNOR

4. All areas affected by construction shall be mulched and seeded as soon after construction as possible. The applicant shall undertake necessary measures and procedures to reduce erosion during construction. Interim measures to prevent erosion during construction shall be taken and may include the installation of staked straw bales, sedimentation basins and temporary mulching. All construction within the waterway shall be conducted during zero or low flow conditions. The applicant shall be responsible for obtaining an NPDES Storm Water Permit prior to initiating construction if the construction activity associated with the project will result in the disturbance of 5 (five) or more acres, total land area. An NPDES Storm Water Permit may be obtained by submitting a properly completed Notice of Intent (NOI) form by certified mail to the Agency's Division of Water Pollution Control, Permit Section.

5. The applicant shall implement erosion control measures consistent with the "Illinois Urban Manual" (IEPA/USDA, NRCS; 1995).

6. The applicant is advised that the following permit(s) must be obtained from the Agency: the applicant must obtain permits to construct sanitary sewers, water mains and related facilities prior to construction.

7. The proposed work shall be constructed with adequate erosion control measures (i.e., silt fences, straw bales, etc.) to prevent transport of sediment and materials to the Mississippi River.

8. The fill material used below the Ordinary High Water Mark of the Mississippi River shall be predominantly sand or larger size material, with <20% passing a #230 U. S. sieve.

This certification becomes effective when the Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, includes the above condition # 1 through # 8 as conditions of the requested permit issued pursuant to Section 404 of PL 95-217.

This certification does not grant immunity from any enforcement action found necessary by this Agency to meet its responsibilities in prevention, abatement, and control of water pollution.

Sincerely,



Bruce J. Yurdin, Manager
Watershed Management Section
Bureau of Water

cc: IEPA, Records Unit
IEPA, DWPC, FOS, Collinsville
IDNR, OWR, Springfield
USEPA, Region 5
City of Alton

EXHIBIT D

TO PUBLIC ROAD CROSSING OVERPASS/UNDERPASS AGREEMENT

MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

1.01 DESCRIPTION

This project includes construction work within the right-of-way and/or properties of the Union Pacific Railroad Company ("UPRR") and adjacent to its tracks, wire lines and other facilities. This section describes the minimum special requirements for coordination with UPRR when work by the Contractor will be performed upon, over or under the UPRR right-of-way or may impact current or future UPRR operations. The Contractor will coordinate with UPRR while performing the work outlined in this Contract, and shall afford the same cooperation with UPRR as it does with the Agency. All submittals and work shall be completed in accordance with UPRR Guidelines and AREMA recommendations as modified by these minimum special requirements or as directed in writing by the UPRR Designated Representative.

For purposes of this project, the UPRR Designated Representative shall be the person or persons designated by the UPRR Manager of Industry and Public Projects to handle specific tasks related to the project.

1.02 DEFINITION OF AGENCY AND CONTRACTOR

As used in these UPRR requirements, the term "Agency" shall mean the Political Body.

As used in these UPRR requirements, the term "Contractor" shall mean the contractor or contractor's hired by the Agency to perform any project work on any portion of UPRR's property and shall also include the contractor's subcontractor's and the contractor's and subcontractor's respective officer, agents and employees, and others acting under its or their authority.

1.03 UPRR CONTACTS

The primary UPRR point of contact for this project is:

*David W. McKernan, Manager of Industry & Public Projects, Union Pacific RR Co., 100 North Broadway, Suite 1500,
St. Louis, MO 63102, Office Direct: (314) 331-0682, Fax: (402) 501-2520*

For UPRR flagging services and track work, contact:

Paul Gegg, MTM, UPRR Company, 811 W. Chestnut Street, Bloomington, IL 61701, Phone: (309) 820-2312, Fax: (309) 820-2317

1.04 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / CLARIFICATION

All Requests for Information ("RFI") involving work within any UPRR right-of-way shall be in accordance with the procedures listed elsewhere in these bid documents. All RFI's shall be submitted to the Engineer of Record. The Engineer of Record will submit the RFI to the UPRR Designated Representative for review and approval for RFI's corresponding to work within the UPRR right-of-way. The Contractor shall allow four (4) weeks for the review and approval process by UPRR.

1.05 PLANS / SPECIFICATIONS

The plans and specifications for this project, affecting the UPRR, are subject to the written approval by the UPRR and changes in the plans may be required after award of the Contract. Such changes are subject to the approval of the Agency and the UPRR.

1.06 UTILITIES AND FIBER OPTICS

All installations shall be constructed in accordance with current AREMA recommendations and UPRR specifications and requirements. UPRR general guidelines and the required application forms for utility installations can be found on the UPRR website at uprr.com.

1.07 GENERAL

A. Contractor shall perform all its work in compliance with all applicable UPRR and FRA rules and regulations. Contractor shall arrange and conduct its work in such manner and at such times as shall not endanger or interfere with the safe operation of the tracks and property of UPRR and the traffic moving on such tracks, or the wires, signals and other property of UPRR, its tenants

or licensees, at or in the vicinity of the Work. UPRR shall be reimbursed by Contractor or Agency for train delay cost and lost revenue claims due to any delays or interruption of train operations resulting from Contractor's construction or other activities.

B. Construction activities will be permitted within 12 feet of the operational tracks only if absolutely necessary and UPRR's Designated Representative grants approval. Construction activities within 12 feet of the operational track(s) must allow the tracks to stay operational.

C. Track protection is required for all work equipment (including rubber tired equipment) operating within 25 feet from nearest rail.

D. The Contractor is also advised that new railroad facilities within the project may be built by UPRR and that certain Contractor's activities cannot proceed until that work is completed. The Contractor shall be aware of the limits of responsibilities and allow sufficient time in the schedule for that work to be accomplished and shall coordinate its efforts with the UPRR.

1.08 RAILROAD OPERATIONS

A. The Contractor shall be advised that trains and/or equipment are expected on any track, at any time, in either direction. Contractor shall be familiar with the train schedules in this location and structure its bid assuming intermittent track windows in this period, as defined in Paragraph B below.

B. All railroad tracks within and adjacent to the Contract Site are active, and rail traffic over these facilities shall be maintained throughout the Project. Activities may include both through moves and switching moves to local customers. Railroad traffic and operations will occur continuously throughout the day and night on these tracks and shall be maintained at all times as defined herein. The Contractor shall coordinate and schedule the work so that construction activities do not interfere with railroad operations.

C. Work windows for this Contract shall be coordinated with the Agency's and the UPRR's Designated Representatives. Types of work windows include Conditional Work Windows and Absolute Work Windows, as defined below:

1. **Conditional Work Window:** A Conditional Work Window is a period of time that railroad operations have priority over construction activities. When construction activities may occur on and adjacent to the railroad tracks within 25 feet of the nearest track, a UPRR flag person will be required. At the direction of the UPRR flag person, upon approach of a train, and when trains are present on the tracks, the tracks must be cleared (i.e., no construction equipment, materials or personnel within 25 feet, or as directed by the UPRR Designated Representative, from the tracks). Conditional Work Windows are available for the Project.

2. **Absolute Work Window:** An Absolute Work Window is a period of time that construction activities are given priority over railroad operations. During this time frame the designated railroad track(s) will be inactive for train movements and may be fouled by the Contractor. At the end of an Absolute Work Window the railroad tracks and/or signals must be completely operational for train operations and all UPRR, Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) requirements, codes and regulations for operational tracks must be complied with. In the situation where the operating tracks and/or signals have been affected, the UPRR will perform inspections of the work prior to placing that track back into service. UPRR flag persons will be required for construction activities requiring an Absolute Work Window. **Absolute Work Windows will not generally be granted. Any request will require a detailed explanation for UPRR review.**

1.09 RIGHT OF ENTRY, ADVANCE NOTICE AND WORK STOPPAGES

A. Prior to beginning any work on or over the property of, or affecting the facilities of, the UPRR, the Contractor shall enter into an agreement with the UPRR in the form of the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement", attached as Exhibit E, or latest version thereof provided by the UPRR. There is a fee for processing of the agreement. This cost shall be borne by the Contractor. Contractor shall submit a copy of the executed agreement and the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements set forth therein to the Agency prior to commencing work on UPRR property. The right of entry agreement shall specify working time frames, flagging and inspection requirements, and any other items specified by the UPRR.

B. The Contractor shall give the advance notice to the UPRR as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing work in connection with construction upon or over UPRR's right-of-way and shall observe UPRR's rules and regulations with respect thereto.

C. All work upon UPRR's right-of-way shall be done at such times and in such manner as not to interfere with or endanger the operations of UPRR. Whenever work may affect the operations or safety of trains, the method of doing such work shall first be

submitted to UPRR's Designated Representative for approval, but such approval shall not relieve the Contractor from liability. Any work to be performed by the Contractor, which requires flagging service or inspection service, shall be deferred until the flagging protection required by UPRR is available at the job site. See Section 3.18 for railroad flagging requirements.

D. The Contractor shall make requests in writing for both Absolute and Conditional Work Windows, at least two weeks in advance of any work. The written request must include:

1. Exactly what the work entails.
2. The days and hours that work will be performed.
3. The exact location of work, and proximity to the tracks.
4. The type of window requested and the amount of time requested.
5. The designated contact person.

The Contractor shall provide a written confirmation notice to the UPRR at least 48 hours before commencing work in connection with approved work windows when work will be performed within **25 feet of any track center line**. All work shall be performed in accordance with previously approved work plans.

E. Should a condition arising from, or in connection with the work, require that immediate and unusual provisions be made to protect operations and property of UPRR, the Contractor shall make such provisions. If in the judgment of UPRR's Designated Representative such provisions are insufficient, the UPRR's Designated Representative may require or provide such provisions as deemed necessary. In any event, such provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the UPRR. UPRR or the Agency shall have the right to order Contractor to temporarily cease operations in the event of an emergency or, if in the opinion of the UPRR's Designated Representative, the Contractor's operations could endanger UPRR's operations. In the event such an order is given, Contractor shall immediately notify the Agency of the order.

1.10 INSURANCE

Contractor shall not begin work upon or over UPRR's right-of-way until UPRR has been furnished the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements required by the "Contractor's Right-of-Entry Agreement" and UPRR's Designated Representative has advised the Agency that such insurance is in accordance with the Agreement. The required insurance shall be kept in full force and effect during the performance of work and thereafter until Contractor removes all tools, equipment, and material from UPRR's property and cleans the premises in a manner reasonably satisfactory to UPRR.

1.11 RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

All personnel employed by the Contractor and all subcontractors must complete the UPRR course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety", and be registered prior to working on UPRR property. This orientation is available at www.contractororientation.com. This course is required to be completed annually.

1.12 COOPERATION

UPRR will cooperate with Contractor so that work may be conducted in an efficient manner, and will cooperate with Contractor in enabling use of UPRR's right-of-way in performing the work.

1.13 MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES FOR FALSEWORK AND OTHER TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

The Contractor shall abide by the following minimum temporary clearances during the course of construction:

- A. 12' - 0" horizontal from centerline of track
- B. 21' - 0" vertically above top of rail.

For construction clearance less than listed above, local Operating Unit review and approval is required.

1.14 APPROVAL OF REDUCED CLEARANCES

- A. The minimum track clearances to be maintained by the Contractor during construction are specified in Section 3.07 herein.

B. Any proposed infringement on the specified minimum clearances due to the Contractor's operations shall be submitted to UPRR's Designated Representative through the Agency at least 30 days in advance of the work and shall not be undertaken until approved in writing by the UPRR's Designated Representative.

C. No work shall commence until the Contractor receives in writing assurance from UPRR's Designated Representative that arrangements have been made for flagging service, as may be necessary and receives permission from UPRR's Designated Representative to proceed with the work.

1.15 CONSTRUCTION AND AS-BUILT SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals are required for construction materials and procedures as outlined below. The submittals shall include all review comments from the Agency and the Engineer of Record. All design submittals shall be stamped and signed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Name of State.

B. The tables below provide UPRR's minimum submittal requirements for the construction items noted. Submittal requirements are in addition to those specified elsewhere in these bid documents. The minimum review times indicated below represent UPRR's requirements only. The Contractor shall allow additional time for the Agency's review time as stated elsewhere in these bid documents.

C. Submittals shall be made by the Agency to the UPRR Manager of Industry and Public Projects unless otherwise directed by the Railroad. Items in Table 1 shall be submitted for both railroad overpass and underpass projects, as applicable. Items in Table 2 shall be submitted for railroad underpass projects only.

TABLE 1

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SETS REQD.	UPRR's Minimum Review Time
1	Shoring design and details	4	4 weeks
2	Falsework design and details	4	4 weeks
3	Drainage design provisions	4	4 weeks
4	Erection diagrams and sequence	4	4 weeks
5	Demolition diagram and sequence	4	4 weeks

Prior to or during construction of railroad underpass structures, the UPRR requires the review of drawings, reports, test data and material data sheets to determine compliance with the specifications. Product information for items noted in Table 2 be submitted to UPRR's Designated Representative through the Agency for their own review and approval of the material. The signed submittal and the Agency's review comments will be reviewed by UPRR or their consultant. If a consultant performs the reviews, the consultant may reply directly to the Agency or its Designated Representative after consultation with UPRR. Review of the submittals will not be conducted until after review by the Agency or its Designated Representative. Review of the submittal items will require a minimum of four (4) weeks after receipt from the Agency.

TABLE 2

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SETS REQD.	NOTES
1	Shop drawings	4	Steel and Concrete members
2	Bearings	4	For all structures
3	Concrete Mix Designs	4	For all structures
4	Rebar & Strand certifications	4	For superstructure only
5	28 day concrete strength	4	For superstructure only
6	Waterproofing material certifications and installation procedure	4	Waterproofing & protective boards
7	Structural steel certifications	4	All fracture critical members & other members requiring improved notch toughness
8	Fabrication and Test reports	4	All fracture critical members & other members requiring improved notch toughness
9	Welding Procedures and Welder Certification	4	AWS requirements



10	Foundation Construction Reports	4	Pile driving, drilled shaft construction, bearing pressure test reports for spread footings
11	Compaction testing reports for backfill at abutments	4	Must meet 95% maximum dry density, Modified Proctor ASTM D1557

D. As-Built Records shall be submitted to the UPRR within 60 days of completion of the structures. These records shall consist of the following items:

Overpass Projects

1. Electronic files of all structure design drawings with as-constructed modifications shown, in Microstation J or Acrobat .PDF format.
2. Hard copies of all structure design drawings with as-constructed modifications shown.

Underpass Projects

1. Electronic files of all structure design drawings with as-constructed modifications shown, in Microstation SE or Acrobat .PDF format.
2. Hard copies of all structure design drawings with as-constructed modifications shown.
3. Final approved copies of shop drawings for concrete and steel members.
4. Foundation Construction Reports
5. Compaction testing reports for backfill at abutments

1.16 APPROVAL OF DETAILS

The details of the construction affecting the UPRR tracks and property not already included in the Contract Plans shall be submitted to UPRR's Designated Representative through the Agency for UPRR's review and written approval before such work is undertaken. Review and approval of these submittals will require a minimum of four (4) weeks in addition to the Agency's review time as stated elsewhere in these bid documents.

1.17 MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD FACILITIES

- A. The Contractor shall be required to maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions which may result from Contractor's operations; to promptly repair eroded areas within UPRR's right of way and to repair any other damage to the property of UPRR, or its tenants.
- B. All such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractor's operations shall be done at the Contractor's expense.
- C. The Contractor must submit a proposed method of erosion control and have the method reviewed by the UPRR prior to beginning any grading on the Project Site. Erosion control methods must comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations.

1.18 SITE INSPECTIONS BY UPRR's DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

- A. In addition to the office reviews of construction submittals, site inspections may be performed by UPRR's Designated Representative at significant points during construction, including the following if applicable:
 1. Pre-construction meetings.
 2. Pile driving/drilling of caissons or drilled shafts.
 3. Reinforcement and concrete placement for railroad bridge substructure and/or superstructure.
 4. Erection of precast concrete or steel bridge superstructure.
 5. Placement of waterproofing (prior to placing ballast on bridge deck).
 6. Completion of the bridge structure.
- B. Site inspection is not limited to the milestone events listed above. Site visits to check progress of the work may be performed at any time throughout the construction as deemed necessary by UPRR.
- C. A detailed construction schedule, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to be performed, shall be provided to the Agency for submittal to UPRR's Designated Representative for review prior to commencement of work. This schedule shall also include the anticipated dates when the above listed events will

occur. This schedule shall be updated for the above listed events as necessary, but at least monthly so that site visits may be scheduled.

1.19 UPRR REPRESENTATIVES

- A. UPRR representatives, conductors, flag person or watch person will be provided by UPRR at expense of the Agency or Contractor (as stated elsewhere in these bid documents) to protect UPRR facilities, property and movements of its trains or engines. In general, UPRR will furnish such personnel or other protective services as follows:
- B. When any part of any equipment is standing or being operated within 25 feet, measured horizontally, from centerline of any track on which trains may operate, or when any object is off the ground and any dimension thereof could extend inside the 25 foot limit, or when any erection or construction activities are in progress within such limits, regardless of elevation above or below track.
- C. For any excavation below elevation of track subgrade if, in the opinion of UPRR's Designated Representative, track or other UPRR facilities may be subject to settlement or movement.
- D. During any clearing, grubbing, excavation or grading in proximity to UPRR facilities, which, in the opinion of UPRR's Designated Representative, may endanger UPRR facilities or operations.
- E. During any contractor's operations when, in the opinion of UPRR's Designated Representative, UPRR facilities, including, but not limited to, tracks, buildings, signals, wire lines, or pipe lines, may be endangered.
- F. The Contractor shall arrange with the UPRR Designated Representative to provide the adequate number of flag persons to accomplish the work.

1.20 WALKWAYS REQUIRED

Along the outer side of each exterior track of multiple operated track, and on each side of single operated track, an unobstructed continuous space suitable for trainman's use in walking along trains, extending to a line not less than twelve feet (12') from centerline of track, shall be maintained. Any temporary impediments to walkways and track drainage encroachments or obstructions allowed during work hours while UPRR's flagman service is provided shall be removed before the close of each work day. Walkways with railings shall be constructed by Contractor over open excavation areas when in close proximity of track, and railings shall not be closer than 8' - 6" horizontally from center line of tangent track or 9' - 6" horizontal from curved track.

1.21 COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL LINES

If required, UPRR will rearrange its communications and signal lines, its grade crossing warning devices, train signals and tracks, and facilities that are in use and maintained by UPRR's forces in connection with its operation at expense of the Agency. This work by UPRR will be done by its own forces and it is not a part of the Work under this Contract.

1.22 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Contractor's operations that control traffic across or around UPRR facilities shall be coordinated with and approved by the UPRR's Designated Representative.

1.23 CONSTRUCTION EXCAVATIONS

- A. The Contractor shall be required to take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring. Excavations for construction of footings, piers, columns, walls or other facilities that require shoring shall comply with requirements of OSHA, AREMA and UPRR "Guidelines for Temporary Shoring".
- B. The Contractor shall contact UPRR's "Call Before Your Dig" at least 48 hours prior to commencing work at 1-800-336-9193 during normal business hours (6:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. central time, Monday through Friday, except holidays - also a 24 hour, 7 day a week number for emergency calls) to determine location of fiber optics. If a telecommunications system is buried anywhere on or near UPRR property, the Contractor will co-ordinate with UPRR and the Telecommunication Company(ies) to arrange for relocation or other protection of the system prior to beginning any work on or near UPRR property.

1.24 RAILROAD FLAGGING

Performance of any work by the Contractor in which person(s) or equipment will be within twenty-five (25) feet of any track, or will be near enough to any track that any equipment extension (such as, but not limited to, a crane boom) will reach within twenty-five (25) feet of any track, may require railroad flagging services or other protective measures. Contractor shall give the advance notice to the UPRR as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing any such work, so that the UPRR may determine the need for flagging or other protective measures to ensure the safety of the railroad's operations. Contractor shall comply with all other requirements regarding flagging services covered by the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement". Any costs associated with failure to abide by these requirements will be borne by the Contractor.

The estimated pay rate for each flag person is \$700.00 per day for an 8 hour work day with time and one-half for overtime, Saturdays, Sundays; double time and one-half for holidays. Flagging rates are set by the UPRR and are subject to change.

1.25 CLEANING OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

Contractor shall, upon completion of the work to be performed by Contractor upon the premises, over or beneath the tracks of UPRR, promptly remove from the right-of-way of UPRR all of Contractor's tools, implements, and other materials whether brought upon the right-of-way by Contractor or any subcontractors, employee or agent of Contractor or of any subcontractor, and leave the right-of-way in a clean and presentable condition to satisfaction of UPRR.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROTECTION OF RAILWAY INTERESTS

1. AUTHORITY OF RAILROAD ENGINEER AND
DEPARTMENT ENGINEER:

The authorized representative of the Railroad Company, hereinafter referred to as Railroad Engineer, shall have final authority in all matters affecting the safe maintenance of Railroad traffic of Railroad Company including the adequacy of the foundations and structures supporting the Railroad tracks.

The authorized representative of the Department, hereinafter referred to as the Engineer, shall have authority over all other matters as prescribed herein and in the Project Specifications.

2. NOTICE OF STARTING WORK:

A. The contractor shall not commence any work on railroad rights-of-way until the contractor has complied with the following conditions:

- a. Given the Railroad written notice, with copy to the Engineer who has been designated to be in charge of the work, at least ten days in advance of the date the contractor proposes to begin work on Railroad rights-of-way. Notice to be given to:

Office of Chief Engineer
Bridges & Structures
Norfolk Southern Corporation
99 Spring Street, SW
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

- b. Obtained written authorization from the Railroad to begin work on Railroad rights-of-way, such authorization to include an outline of specific conditions with which the contractor must comply.
- c. Obtained written approval from the Railroad of Railroad Protective Insurance Liability coverage as required by paragraph 14 herein.
- d. Furnished a schedule for all work within the Railroad rights-of-way as required by paragraph 7,B.1.

- B. The Railroad's written authorization to proceed with the work shall include the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the Railroad's representatives who are to be notified as hereinafter required. Where more than one representative is designated, the area of responsibility of each representative shall be specified.

3. INTERFERENCE WITH RAILROAD OPERATIONS:

- A. The Contractor shall so arrange and conduct the work that there will be no interference with Railroad operations, including train, signal, telephone and telegraphic services, or damage to the property of the Railroad Company or to poles, wires, and other facilities of tenants on the rights-of-way of the Railroad Company. Whenever work is liable to affect the operations or safety of trains, the method of doing such work shall first be submitted to the Railroad Engineer for approval, but such approval shall not relieve the Contractor from liability. Any work to be performed by the Contractor that requires flagging service or inspection service shall be deferred by the Contractor until the flagging service or inspection service required by the Railroad is available at the job site.
- B. Whenever work within Railroad rights-of-way is of such a nature that impediment to Railroad operations such as use of runaround tracks or necessity for reduced speed is unavoidable, the Contractor shall schedule and conduct construction operations so that such impediment is reduced to the absolute minimum.
- C. Should conditions arising from, or in connection with the work, require that immediate and unusual provisions be made to protect operations and property of the Railroad, the Contractor shall make such provisions. If in the judgment of the Railroad Engineer, or in the Railroad Engineer's absence, the Engineer, determine such provisions are insufficient, either may require or provide such provisions as deemed necessary. In any event, such unusual provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or the Department.

4. TRACK CLEARANCES:

- A. The minimum track clearances to be maintained by the Contractor are shown on the Project Plans. However, before undertaking any work within Railroad right-of-way, or before placing any obstruction over any track, the Contractor shall:
 - 1. Notify the Railroad's representative at least 72 hours in advance of the work.

2. Receive assurance from the Railroad's representative that arrangements have been made for flagging service as may be necessary.
3. Receive permission from the Railroad's representative to proceed with the work.
4. Ascertain that the Engineer has received copies of notice to the Railroad and of the Railroad's response thereto.

5. CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES:

A. General:

Construction work and operations by the Contractor on Railroad property shall be:

1. Subject to the inspection and approval of the Railroad.
2. In accord with all of the Railroad's written specific conditions.
3. In accord with the Railroad's general rules, regulations and requirements including those relating to safety, fall protection and personal protective equipment.
4. In accord with these Special Provisions.

B. Excavation:

The subgrade of an operated track shall be maintained with edge of beam at least 14'-0" from centerline of track and not more than 24-inches below top of rail. Contractor will not be required to make existing section meet this specification if substandard, in which case existing section will be maintained.

C. Excavation for Structures:

The Contractor will be required to take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring pits, and in driving piles or sheeting for footings adjacent to tracks to provide adequate lateral support for the tracks and the loads which they carry, without disturbance of track alignment and surface, and to avoid obstructing track clearances with working equipment, tools or other material. All plans and calculations for shoring shall be prepared

and signed by a Registered Professional Engineer. The Registered Professional Engineer will be responsible for the accuracy for all controlling dimensions as well as the selection of soil design values that accurately reflect the actual field conditions. The procedure for doing such work, including the need of and plans and calculations for shoring, shall first be approved by the Engineer and the Railroad Engineer, but such approval shall not relieve the Contractor from liability.

D. Demolition, Erection, Hoisting

1. Railroad tracks and other railroad property must be protected from damage during the procedure.
2. The Contractor is required to submit a plan showing the location of cranes, horizontally and vertically, operating radii, with delivery or disposal locations shown. The location of all tracks and other railroad facilities as well as all obstructions such as wire lines, poles, adjacent structures, etc. must also be shown.
3. Crane rating sheets showing cranes to be adequate for 150% of the actual weight of the pick. A complete set of crane charts, including crane, counterweight, and boom nomenclature is to be submitted.
4. Plans and computations showing the weight of the pick must be submitted. Calculations shall be made from plans of the existing and/or proposed structure showing complete and sufficient details with supporting data for the demolition or erection of the structure. If plans do not exist, lifting weights must be calculated from field measurements. The field measurements are to be made under the supervision of the Registered Professional Engineer submitting the procedure and calculations.
5. A data sheet must be submitted listing the types, size, and arrangements of all rigging and connection equipment.
6. A complete procedure is to be submitted, including the order of lifts, time required for each lift, and any repositioning or re-hitching of the crane or cranes.
7. All erection or demolition plans, procedures, data sheets, etc. submitted must be prepared, signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Engineer.
8. The Railroad's representative must be present at the site during the entire demolition and erection procedure period.

9. All procedures, plans and calculations shall first be approved by the Engineer and the Railroad Engineer, but such approval does not relieve the Contractor from liability.

E. Blasting:

1. The Contractor shall obtain advance approval of the Railroad Engineer and the Engineer for use of explosives on or adjacent to Railroad property. The request for permission to use explosives shall include a detailed blasting plan. If permission for use of explosives is granted, the Contractor will be required to comply with the following:
 - (a) Blasting shall be done with light charges under the direct supervision of a responsible officer or employee of the Contractor and a licensed blaster.
 - (b) Electric detonating fuses shall not be used because of the possibility of premature explosions resulting from operation of two-way radios.
 - (c) No blasting shall be done without the presence of an authorized representative of the Railroad. At least 72 hours advance notice to the person designated in the Railroad's notice of authorization to proceed (see paragraph 2B) will be required to arrange for the presence of an authorized Railroad representative and such flagging as the Railroad may require.
 - (d) Have at the job site adequate equipment, labor and materials and allow sufficient time to clean up debris resulting from the blasting without delay to trains, as well as correcting at his expense any track misalignment or other damage to Railroad property resulting from the blasting as directed by the Railway's authorized representative. If his actions result in delay of trains, the Contractor shall bear the entire cost thereof.
2. The Railroad representative will:
 - (a) Advise the Contractor of the amount of track time available for the blasting operation and clean up.
 - (b) Have the authority to order discontinuance of blasting if, in his opinion, blasting is too hazardous or is not in accord with these special provisions.

F. Maintenance of Railroad Facilities:

1. The Contractor will be required to maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions that may result from construction operations and provide and maintain any erosion control measures as required. The Contractor will promptly repair eroded areas within Railroad rights-of-way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad or its tenants.
2. All such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractor's operations shall be done at the Contractor's expense.

G. Storage of Materials and Equipment:

Materials and equipment shall not be stored where they will interfere with Railroad operations, nor on the rights-of-way of the Railroad Company without first having obtained permission from the Railroad Engineer, and such permission will be with the understanding that the Railroad Company will not be liable for damage to such material and equipment from any cause and that the Railroad Engineer may move or require the Contractor to move, at the Contractor's expense, such material and equipment.

All grading or construction machinery that is left parked near the track unattended by a watchman shall be effectively immobilized so that it cannot be moved by unauthorized persons. The Contractor shall protect, defend, indemnify and save Railroad, and any associated, controlled or affiliated corporation, harmless from and against all losses, costs, expenses, claim or liability for loss or damage to property or the loss of life or personal injury, arising out of or incident to the Contractor's failure to immobilize grading or construction machinery.

H. Cleanup:

Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall remove from within the limits of the Railroad rights-of-way, all machinery, equipment, surplus materials, falsework, rubbish or temporary buildings of the Contractor, and leave said rights-of-way in a neat condition satisfactory to the Chief Engineer of the Railroad or his authorized representative.

6. DAMAGES:

- A. The Contractor shall assume all liability for any and all damages to his work, employees, servants, equipment and materials caused by Railroad traffic.
- B. Any cost incurred by the Railroad for repairing damages to its property or to property of its tenants, caused by or resulting from the operations of the Contractor, shall be paid directly to the Railroad by the Contractor.

7. FLAGGING SERVICES:

A. When Required:

Under the terms of the agreement between the Department and the Railroad, the Railroad has sole authority to determine the need for flagging required to protect its operations. In general, the requirements of such services will be whenever the Contractor's personnel or equipment are or are likely to be, working on the Railroad's right-of-way, or across, over, adjacent to, or under a track, or when such work has disturbed or is likely to disturb a railroad structure or the railroad roadbed or surface and alignment of any track to such extent that the movement of trains must be controlled by flagging.

Normally, the Railroad will assign one flagman to a project; but in some cases, more than one may be necessary, such as yard limits where three (3) flagmen may be required. However, if the Contractor works within distances that violate instructions given by the Railroad's authorized representative or performs work that has not been scheduled with the Railroad's authorized representative, a flagman or flagmen may be required full time until the project has been completed.

B. Scheduling and Notification:

1. The Contractor's work requiring railroad flagging should be scheduled to limit the presence of a flagman at the site to a maximum of 50 hours per week. The Contractor shall receive Railroad approval of work schedules requiring a flagman's presence in excess of 40 hours per week.
- 2.. Not later than the time that approval is initially requested to begin work on Railroad right-of-way, Contractor shall furnish to the Railroad and the Department a schedule for all work required to complete the portion of the project within Railroad right-of-way and arrange for a job site meeting between the Contractor, the Department, and the Railroad's authorized representative. Flagman or Flagmen may not be

provided until the job site meeting has been conducted and the Contractor's work scheduled.

3. The Contractor, through the Engineer, will be required to give the Railroad representative at least 10 working days of advance written notice of intent to begin work within Railroad right-of-way in accordance with this special provision. Once begun, when such work is then suspended at any time, or for any reason, the Contractor, through the Engineer, will be required to give the Railroad representative at least 3 working days of advance notice before resuming work on Railroad right-of-way. Such notices shall include sufficient details of the proposed work to enable the Railroad representative to determine if flagging will be required. If such notice is in writing, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy; if notice is given verbally, it shall be confirmed in writing with copy to the Engineer. If flagging is required, no work shall be undertaken until the flagman, or flagmen is present at the job site. It may take up to 30 days to obtain flagging initially from the Railroad. When flagging begins, the flagman is usually assigned by the Railroad to work at the project site on a continual basis until no longer needed and cannot be called for on a spot basis. If flagging becomes unnecessary and is suspended, it may take up to 30 days to again obtain from the Railroad. Due to Railroad labor agreements, it is necessary to give 5 working days notice before flagging service may be discontinued and responsibility for payment stopped.
4. If, after the flagman is assigned to the project site, an emergency arises that requires the flagman's presence elsewhere, then the Contractor shall delay work on Railroad right-of-way until such time as the flagman is again available. Any additional costs resulting from such delay shall be borne by the Contractor and not the Department or Railroad.

C. Payment:

1. The Department will be responsible for paying the Railroad directly for any and all costs of flagging which may be required to accomplish the construction.
2. The estimated cost of flagging is \$425 per day based on a 10-hour work day. This cost includes the base pay for the flagman, overhead, and includes an estimated \$50 per diem charge for travel expenses, meals and lodging. The charge to the Department by the Railroad will be the actual cost based on the rate of pay for the Railroad's employees who are

available for flagging service at the time the service is required.

3. Work by a flagman in excess of 8 hours per day or 40 hours per week, but not more than 12 hours a day will result in overtime pay at 1 and 1/2 times the appropriate rate. Work by a flagman in excess of 12 hours per day will result in overtime at 2 times the appropriate rate. If work is performed on a holiday, the flagging rate is 2 and 1/2 times the normal rate.
4. Railroad work involved in preparing and handling bills will also be charged to the Department. Charges to the Department by the Railroad shall be in accordance with applicable provisions of Subchapter B, Part 140, Subpart I and Subchapter G, Part 646, Subpart B of the Federal-Aid Policy Guide issued by the Federal Highway Administration on December 9, 1991, including all current amendments. Flagging costs are subject to change. The above estimates of flagging costs are provided for information only and are not binding in any way.

D. Verification:

1. The Railroad flagman assigned to the project will notify or make an attempt to notify the Engineer upon arrival at the job site on the first day (or as soon thereafter as possible) that flagging services begin and on the last day that he performs such services for each separate period that services are provided. The Engineer will document such notification in the project records. The Engineer will also sign the flagman's diary showing daily time spent and activity at the project site, when requested.

8. HAUL ACROSS RAILROAD:

- A. Where the plans show or imply that materials of any nature must be hauled across the Railroad, unless the plans clearly show that the Department has included arrangements for such haul in its agreement with the Railroad, the Contractor will be required to make all necessary arrangements with the Railroad regarding means of transporting such materials across the Railroad. The Contractor will be required to bear all costs incidental to such crossings whether services are performed by the contractor's own forces or by Railroad personnel.
- B. No crossing, including those arranged for by the Department, may be established for use of the Contractor for transporting materials or equipment across the track or tracks of the Railroad unless specific authority for its installation, maintenance, necessary watching and

flagging thereof and removal has been obtained, and until a private crossing agreement has been executed between the Contractor and Railroad.

9. WORK FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CONTRACTOR:

- A. All temporary or permanent changes in wire lines or other facilities which are considered necessary to the project are shown on the plans; included in the force account agreement between the Department and the Railroad or will be covered by appropriate revisions to same which will be initiated and approved by the Department and/or the Railroad.
- B. Should the Contractor desire any changes in addition to the above, then the Contractor shall make separate arrangements with the Railroad for same to be accomplished at the Contractor's expense.

10. COOPERATION AND DELAYS:

- A. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to arrange a schedule with the Railroad for accomplishing stage construction involving work by the Railroad or tenants of the Railroad. In arranging the schedule the contractor shall ascertain, from the Railroad, the lead tie required for assembling crews and materials and shall make due allowance therefore.
- B. No charge or claim of the Contractor against either the Department or the Railroad Company will be allowed for hindrance or delay on account of railway traffic; any work done by the Railway Company or other delay incident to or necessary for safe maintenance of railway traffic or for any delays due to compliance with these special provisions.

11. TRAINMAN'S WALKWAYS:

Along the outer side of each exterior track of multiple operated track, and on each side of single operated track, an unobstructed continuous space suitable for trainman's use in walking along trains, extending to a line not less than 10 feet from centerline of track, shall be maintained. Any temporary impediments to walkways and track drainage encroachments or obstructions allowed during work hours while Railway's protective service is provided shall be removed before the close of each work day. If there is any excavation near the walkway, a handrail, with 10'-0" minimum clearance from centerline of track, shall be placed.

12. GUIDELINES FOR PERSONNEL ON RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY:

- A. All persons shall wear hard hats. Appropriate eye and hearing protection must be used. Working in shorts is prohibited. Shirts must cover shoulders, back and abdomen. Working in tennis or jogging shoes, sandals, boots with high heels, cowboy and other slip-on type boots is prohibited. Hard-sole, lace-up footwear, zippered boots or boots cinched up with straps which fit snugly about the ankle are adequate. Safety boots are strongly recommended.
- B. No one is allowed within 25' of the centerline of track without specific authorization from the flagman.
- C. All persons working near track while train is passing are to lookout for dragging bands, chains and protruding or shifted cargo.
- D. No one is allowed to cross tracks without specific authorization from the flagman.
- E. All welders and cutting torches working within 25' of track must stop when train is passing.
- F. No steel tape or chain will be allowed to cross or touch rails without permission.

13. GUIDELINES EQUIPMENT ON RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY:

- A. No crane or boom equipment will be allowed to set up to work or park within boom distance plus 15' of centerline of track without specific permission from railroad official and flagman.
- B. No crane or boom equipment will be allowed to foul track or lift a load over the track without flag protection and track time.
- C. All employees will stay with their machines when crane or boom equipment is pointed toward track.
- D. All cranes and boom equipment under load will stop work while train is passing (including pile driving).
- E. Swinging loads must be secured to prevent movement while train is passing.
- F. No loads will be suspended above a moving train.
- G. No equipment will be allowed within 25' of centerline of track without specific authorization of the flagman.

- H. Trucks, tractors or any equipment will not touch ballast line without specific permission from railroad official and flagman.
- I. No equipment or load movement within 25' or above a standing train or railroad equipment without specific authorization of the flagman.
- J. All operating equipment within 25' of track must halt operations when a train is passing. All other operating equipment may be halted by the flagman if the flagman views the operation to be dangerous to the passing train.
- K. All equipment, loads and cables are prohibited from touching rails.
- L. While clearing and grubbing, no vegetation will be removed from railroad embankment with heavy equipment without specific permission from the Railroad Engineer and flagman.
- M. No equipment or materials will be parked or stored on Railroad's property unless specific authorization is granted from the Railroad Engineer.
- N. All unattended equipment that is left parked on Railroad property shall be effectively immobilized so that it cannot be moved by unauthorized persons.
- O. All cranes and boom equipment will be turned away from track after each work day or whenever unattended by an operator.

14. INSURANCE:

- A. In addition to any other forms of insurance or bonds required under the terms of the contract and specifications, the Prime Contractor will be required to carry insurance of the following kinds and amounts:
 - 1. Commercial General Liability Insurance having a combined single limit of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence for all loss, damage, cost and expense, including attorneys' fees, arising out of bodily injury liability and property damage liability during the policy period. Said policy shall include "explosion, collapse, and underground hazard" ("XCU") coverage, shall be endorsed to name Railroad specified in item A.2 below as an additional insured, and shall include a severability of interests provision.

2. Railroad Protective Liability Insurance having a combined single limit of not less than \$2,000,000 each occurrence and \$6,000,000 in the aggregate applying separately to each annual period. If the project involves track over which passenger trains operate, the insurance limits required are not less than a combined single limit of \$5,000,000 each occurrence and \$10,000,000 in the aggregate applying separately to each annual period. Said policy shall provide coverage for all loss, damage or expense arising from bodily injury and property damage liability, and physical damage to property attributed to acts or omissions at the job site.

The standards for the Railroad Protective Liability Insurance are as follows:

The insurer must be rated A- or better by A.M. Best Company, Inc.

The policy must be written using one of the following combinations of Insurance Services Office ("ISO") Railroad Protective Liability Insurance Form Numbers:

CG 00 35 01 96 and CG 28 31 10 93; or CG 00 35 07 98 and CG 28 31 07 98.

The named insured shall read:

[Name of railroad that owns the track]; and

Norfolk Southern Railway Company

Three Commercial Place

Norfolk, Virginia 23510-2191

Attn: D. W. Fries, Director Risk Management

The description of operations must appear on the Declarations, must match the project description in this agreement, and must include the appropriate Department project and contract identification numbers.

The job location must appear on the Declarations and must include the city, state and appropriate highway name/number.

The name and address of the prime contractor must appear on the Declarations.

The name and address of the Department must be identified on the Declarations as the "Involved Governmental Authority or Other Contracting Party."

Other endorsements/forms that will be accepted are:

Broad Form Nuclear Exclusion - Form IL 00 21

30-day Advance Notice of Non-renewal or cancellation

Required State Cancellation Endorsement

Quick Reference or Index Form CL/IL 240

Endorsements/forms that are NOT acceptable are:

Any Pollution Exclusion Endorsement except CG 28 31

Any Punitive or Exemplary Damages Exclusion

Known injury or Damage Exclusion form CG 00 59

Any Common Policy Conditions form
Any other endorsement/form not specifically authorized in item no.
2.h above.

- B. If any part of the work is sublet, similar insurance, and evidence thereof as specified in A.1 above, shall be provided by or on behalf of the subcontractor to cover its operations on Railroad's right of way.
- C. Prior to entry on Railroad right-of-way, the original Railroad Protective Liability Insurance Policy shall be submitted by the Prime Contractor to the Department at the address below for its review and transmittal to the Railroad. In addition, certificates of insurance evidencing the Prime Contractor's and any subcontractors' Commercial General Liability Insurance shall be issued to the Railroad and the Department at the addresses below, and forwarded to the Department for its review and transmittal to the Railroad. The certificates of insurance shall state that the insurance coverage will not be suspended, voided, canceled, or reduced in coverage or limits without (30) days advance written notice to Railroad and the Department. No work will be permitted by Railroad on its right-of-way until it has reviewed and approved the evidence of insurance required herein.

DEPARTMENT:

RAILROAD:

Mr. D. W. Fries, ARM
Risk Manager
Norfolk Southern Corporation
Three Commercial Place
Norfolk, VA 23510-2191

15. FAILURE TO COMPLY:

In the event the Contractor violates or fails to comply with any of the requirements of these Special Provisions:

- A. The Railroad Engineer may require that the Contractor vacate Railroad property.
- B. The Engineer may withhold all monies due the Contractor on monthly statements.

Any such orders shall remain in effect until the Contractor has remedied the situation to the satisfaction of the Railroad Engineer and the Engineer.

16. PAYMENT FOR COST OF COMPLIANCE:

No separate payment will be made for any extra cost incurred on account of compliance with these special provisions. All such costs shall be included in prices bid for other items of the work as specified in the payment items.

Office of Chief Engineer
Bridges & Structures
Norfolk Southern Corporation
Atlanta, GA 30303

Date: March 23, 2004
Railroad File:
Railroad Milepost:



Illinois Department of Transportation

Division of Highways / Region 5 / District 8
1102 Eastport Plaza Drive / Collinsville, Illinois / 62234-6198

April 22, 2008

ACCESS PERMIT No. 8-29597
FA Route 304 (US 67)
Section 100 B-DM
Madison County

City of Alton
Attn.: Phil Riggio
101 E. Third Street
Alton, IL 62002

Dear Applicant:

The enclosed permit allows you to proceed immediately with the work described. However, this permit in no way presumes to release you from conforming with county or municipal zoning regulations.

Please read the terms and specifications of the permit carefully. You are responsible for constructing the entrance or causing it to be constructed exactly as set forth in the description and sketch attached. Any changes made by you without approval of this office will be cause for rejection upon inspection by our field personnel.

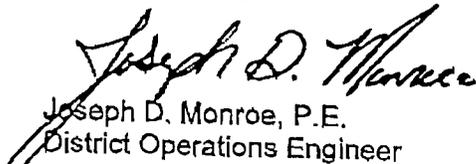
If in the event your entrance is rejected, you will be notified by letter and required to correct the deficiency before final approval and acceptance by the Department.

All work is to be completed by October 22, 2008.

Please notify RuAnna Stumpf, Permits Unit Chief, of this office or telephone (618) 346-3280 if you desire progress inspection(s). Otherwise, progress inspections will be made at our convenience.

Sincerely,

Mary C. Lamie, P.E.
Deputy Director of Highways,
Region Five Engineer


Joseph D. Monroe, P.E.
District Operations Engineer

RMS:dd/29597 permit issued

cc: Area Field Engineer
Files



Illinois Department of Transportation

Highway Permit

District Serial No. 8-29597

Whereas, I (We) City of Alton Attn.: Phil Roggio 101 E. Third Street
(Name of Applicant) (Mailing Address)

Alton Illinois 62002 hereinafter termed the Applicant,
(City) (State)
request permission and authority to do certain work herein described on the right-of-way of the State Highway
known as FA Route 304 Section 100 B-DM
from Station 38+84 to Station 40+84
Madison County. The work is described in detail on the attached sketch and/or as follows:

The construction of one sidewalk for commercial use on the northerly right-of-way of FA Route 304, marked US Route 67, in accordance with the attached plans which is hereby made a part of this permit. The construction included in this permit is intended to serve the city of Alton.

This permit also authorizes grading, seeding and mulching on that portion of highway right-of-way north of the centerline US Route 67 from Station 38+84 to Station 40+84. All work is to be performed in accordance with the attached specifications, which are hereby made part of this permit. The applicant shall assume all responsibility for interference with existing utilities in, along or upon said right-of-way. The applicant will be responsible for determining location of and protecting State-owned facilities including buried facilities and will be responsible for the cost of repair or replacement of any such facilities damaged as a result of the work covered herein.

The Department is not a member of JULIE and does not locate its own facilities (such as underground conduit and/or cable for traffic signals or highway lighting). The applicant, at his/her own expense, must obtain the services of a qualified electrical contractor to locate such state-owned facilities.

It is understood that the work authorized by this permit shall be completed within 6 months after the date this permit is approved, otherwise the permit becomes null and void.

This permit is subject to the conditions and restrictions printed on the following page(s).

This permit is hereby accepted and its provisions agreed to this 9th day of April, 2008

Witness [Signature]
"OFFICIAL SEAL"
DAWN M. VOSS
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
101 E. Third Street
Mailing Address
ALTON, IL
MAY COMMISSION EXPIRES OCT. 27, 2010

Signed [Signature]
Applicant
101 E. Third St.
Mailing Address
Alton IL
City State

SIGN AND RETURN TO: Deputy Director of Highways, Region Engineer 1102 Eastport Plaza Drive, Collinsville, Illinois 62234

Approved this 22nd day of April, 2008

Department of Transportation
BY: [Signature]
Deputy Director of Highways, Region Five Engineer

**DISTRICT 8 ACCESS PERMIT SHEET
APPLICABLE TO PERMIT NO. 8-29597**

First: The Applicant represents and warrants that he/she is the party in interest respecting this Permit and that he/she is the agent in fact with authority to bind all parties in interest to the obligations and undertakings agreed to in this Permit. The Applicant represents and warrants that the property lines shown on the attached plan sheet(s) or sketch are true and correct, and that all proposed work is accurately depicted thereon.

Second: The proposed work shall be located and constructed to the satisfaction of the Regional Engineer or his/her duly authorized representative. No revisions or additions shall be made to the proposed work on the right-of-way without the written permission of the Regional Engineer. The Applicant agrees to complete all work to the standards and specifications identified by the Regional Engineer or his/her authorized representative as a condition of granting this Permit. The Applicant agrees to furnish all labor, equipment and material, and do all work and pay all costs associated with the work authorized by this Permit. The Applicant agrees to restore any and all damaged portions of the highway right-of-way to the condition satisfactory to the Regional Engineer or his/her authorized representative including, but not limited to, all landscape restoration. The Applicant shall not trim, cut or in any way disturb any trees or shrubbery along the highway without the approval of the Regional Engineer or his/her duly authorized representative. Any and all documents, writings and notes reflecting or identifying the standards, specifications, understandings and conditions applicable to the performance of the permitted work required by the Regional Engineer or his/her authorized representative are hereby incorporated into this Permit by reference as though fully set forth herein.

Third: The Applicant shall at all times conduct the work in such a manner as to minimize hazards to vehicular and pedestrian traffic. Traffic controls and work site protection shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements of Part 6 (Temporary Traffic Control) of the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices and with the traffic control plan if one is required elsewhere in the permit. All signs, barricades, flaggers, etc., required for traffic control shall be furnished by the Applicant. The work may be done on any day except Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day. Work shall be done only during daylight hours.

Fourth: The work performed by the Applicant is for the bona fide purpose expressed and not for the purpose of, nor will it result in, the parking or servicing of vehicles on the highway right-of-way. Signs located on or overhanging the right-of-way shall be prohibited.

Fifth: The Applicant shall engage in only the proposed work approved herein, and subject to the hazards incident to such activities, assumes all risks associated therewith. The Applicant assumes full and strict liability for the actions of itself, all parties in interest, its agents and employees, contractors, subcontractors and consultants. The Applicant and all parties in interest shall save, defend, hold harmless and indemnify the State of Illinois and each of its officers, agents, employees, invitees and others associated with it from and against any and all suits, claims, actions, losses, injuries, damages, judgments and expenses that are based on, or that arise or are alleged to have arisen out of the performance of the work approved herein, including, but not limited to, any act, willful or intended, or negligence of the Applicant and any party in interest, its agents and employees, contractors, subcontractors and consultants whether at law, in equity or common law. In the event the Applicant or any party in interest fails, neglects, or refuses to comply with any provision of this indemnity, the State of Illinois may take any action necessary to protect itself from liability, including any action to pay, settle, compromise and procure the discharge thereof, in which case the Applicant or any party in interest, jointly and severally, shall be liable and bound unto the State of Illinois for any and all expenses related thereto, including attorney's fees.

Sixth: The State reserves the right to make such changes, additions, repairs and relocations within its statutory limits to the facilities constructed under this permit or their appurtenances on the right-of-way as may at any time be considered necessary to permit the relocation, reconstruction, widening or maintaining of the highway and/or provide proper protection to life and property on or adjacent to the State right-of-way. However, in the event this permit is granted to construct, locate, operate and maintain utility facilities on the State right-of-way, the Applicant, upon written request by the Regional Engineer, shall perform such alterations or change of location of the facilities, without expense to the State, and should the Applicant fail to make satisfactory arrangements to comply with this request within a reasonable time, the State reserves the right to make such alterations or change of location or remove the work, and the Applicant agrees to pay for the cost incurred.

Seventh: This permit is effective only insofar as the Department has jurisdiction and does not presume to release the Applicant from compliance with the provisions of any existing statutes or local regulations relating to the construction of such work.

Eighth: The Construction of access driveways is subject to the regulations listed in the "Policy on Permits for Access Driveways to State Highways." If, in the future, the land use of property served by an access driveway described and constructed in accordance with this permit changes so as to require a higher driveway type as defined in that policy, the owner shall apply for a new permit and bear the costs for such revisions as may be required to conform to the regulations listed in the policy. Utility installations shall be subject to the "Policy on the Accommodation of Utilities on Right-of-Way of the Illinois State Highway System."

Ninth: If the work covered by this permit includes construction of additional lanes, turn lanes, median cross-overs or traffic signals on, along or adjacent to a highway under Department jurisdiction, the permittee shall use only contractor(s) approved by the Department of Transportation for the performance of said work on the State highway. A contractor currently prequalified by the Department in the work rating governing the said work shall be approved. Prior to the commencement of the said work on the State highway, the applicant shall furnish the Regional Engineer a copy of the contractor's current Certificate of Eligibility, or, if the permittee proposes to use a contractor not currently prequalified by the Department, information satisfactory to the Department evidencing the contractor's qualification and ability to perform the said work. No work on the State highway shall be performed until the Department issues an approval of the proposed contractor.

DISTRICT 8 ACCESS PERMIT SHEET
APPLICABLE TO
PERMIT NO. 8-29597

No overhead flood light fixtures, advertising signs, or signs of any kind, shall be placed on/or overhang the state right-of-way. Following completion of the construction on the highway right-of-way, all broken concrete or any other waste dirt or materials shall be removed from the highway right-of-way, and the remaining grassed areas prepared for seeding. At all times during construction, the permittee shall be responsible for maintaining the highway surface in a safe and sightly manner. Any mud or debris which might be tracked or spilled onto the highway surface shall be immediately removed.

All construction methods and materials shall comply with the applicable provisions of the State of Illinois "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted January 1, 2007. The applicant, his successors or assigns shall maintain that portion of the drive on State right-of-way in a manner satisfactory to the Department, otherwise the State reserves the right to maintain the drive to the same standard as if it were highway shoulder.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR SEEDING

1. GENERAL

This specification is to be used for seeding within the Illinois Department of Transportation right-of-way.

Seeding as described below shall be performed as soon as the ground is prepared. Not earlier than twenty-four (24) hours before seeding, the soil surface shall be worked to a depth of not less than 2 inches with a weighted disk road tiller, pulvimixer, rake or other suitable equipment until the surface is smooth and free from debris, washes, gullies, clods and stones and shall be in such smooth condition at time of seeding.

2. FERTILIZING

Fertilizer containing 10 per cent nitrogen, 6 per cent phosphorus and 4 per cent potash (10-6-4 analysis) shall be applied to the area to be seeded at the rate of 25 pounds per 1,000 square feet.

3. SEED SOWING

The area to be seeded shall be smoothed by dragging with an approved type of plank drag or rake. As soon as the area is smooth the permanent turf crop shall be sown.

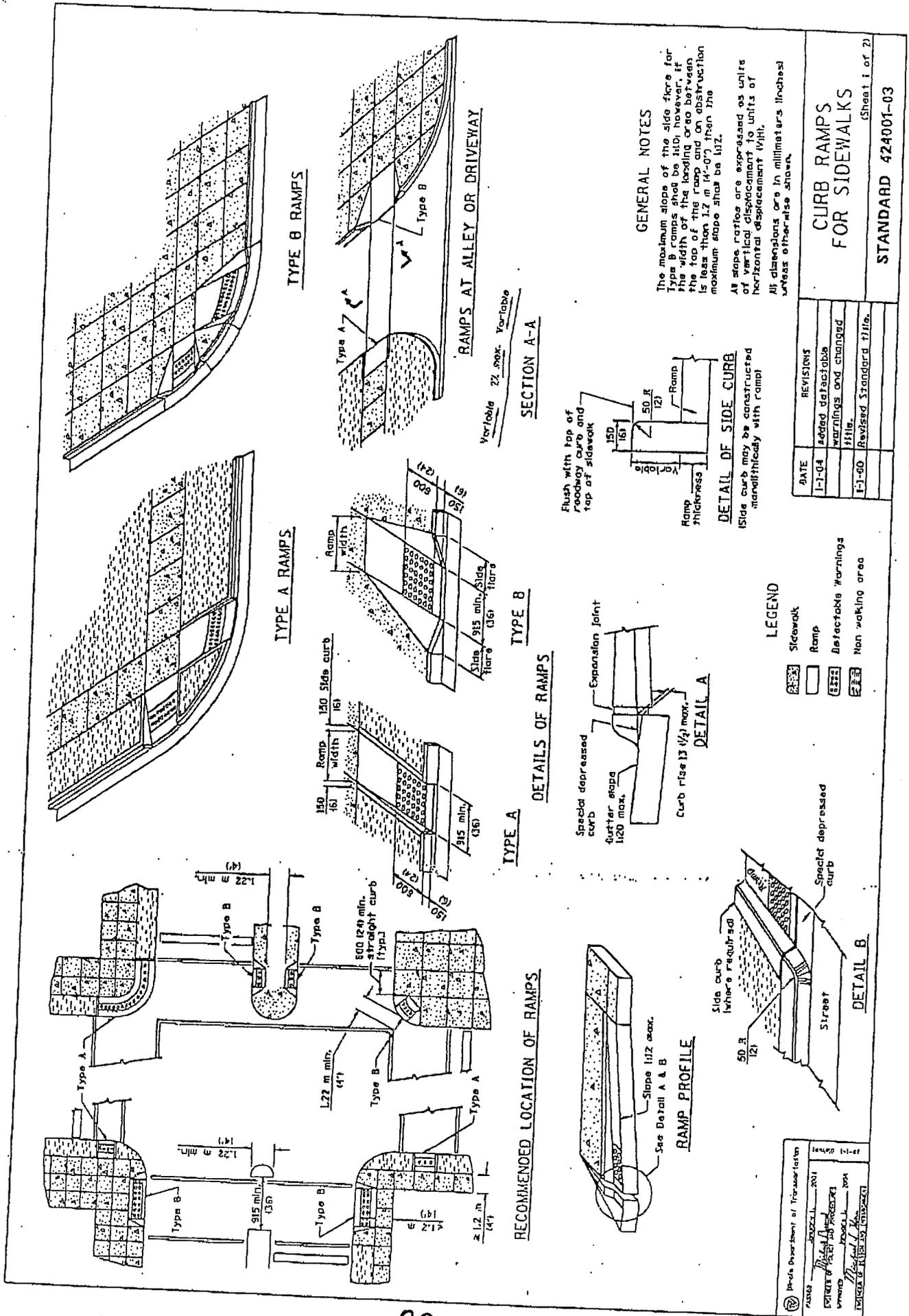
The permanent turf crop shall be sown with Kentucky Blue Grass at four (4) pounds per 1,000 square feet. Use only if endofyte free.

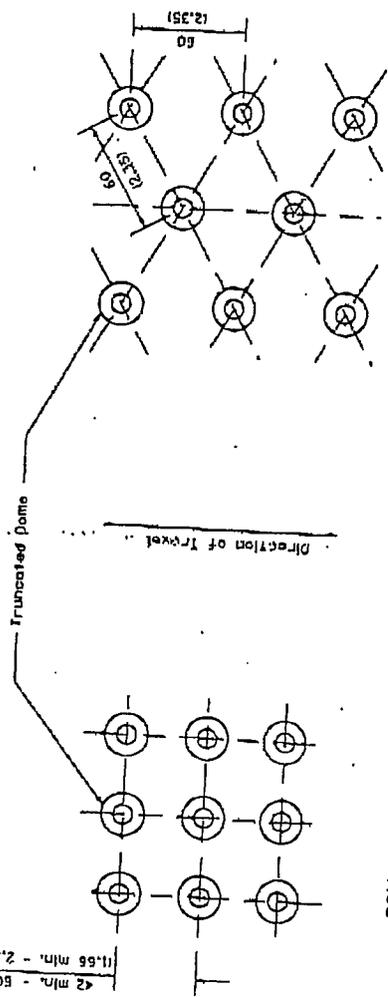
4. MULCHING

Within twenty-four (24) hours from the time of seeding, the seeded area shall be given a covering of straw at the rate of approximately 100 pounds per 1,000 square feet. The straw shall be loose enough to permit air to circulate, but compact enough to reduce erosion. Care should be taken that the material is in a loosened condition and contains no lumps or knots of compacted material.

The Permittee shall be responsible for the proper care of the seeded area during the period of when the grass is becoming established – any seeded area that does not produce a suitable stand of grass shall be re-seeded as specified above.

On completion of all seeding operations, the Permittee shall remove all debris, excess materials, et cetera, as caused by his/her work and leave the premises neat and clean.

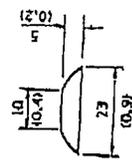




SQUARE PATTERN
(Parallel Alignments)

TRIANGULAR PATTERN

DETECTIBLE WARNINGS DETAIL



TRUNCATED DOME DETAIL

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V/H). All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS

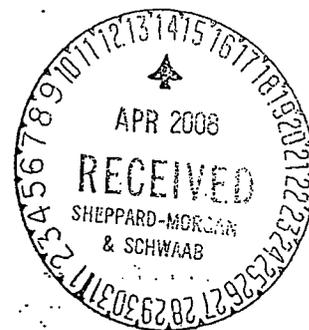
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 424DD1-03

42 min. - 50 max.
1.55 min. - 2.35 max.

15-1 - 15-1	
PROJECT	DATE
APPROVED	APPROVED
DESIGNED	PROJECT
DATE	DATE
15-1 - 15-1	

STATE OF ILLINOIS



ILLINOIS COMMERCE COMMISSION

April 9, 2008

The City of Alton, Illinois by its Mayor, Donald E. Sandidge,
Petitioner,

Vs.

Union Pacific Railroad, Norfolk Southern Railroad, and Department of
Transportation of the State of Illinois,
Respondents.

T07-0076

Petition for an Order of the Illinois Commerce Commission pertaining to
the construction of a Pedestrian Overpass at Langdon Street crossing
U.S. Route 67, the Union Pacific Railroad, and the Norfolk Southern
Railroad touching down on the existing levee.

TO ALL PARTIES OF RECORD:

Dear Sir/Madam:

Enclosed please find a copy of the Order entered by the Commission in the above-
entitled matter on April 9, 2008.

*Please read this Order carefully as it may contain provisions for penalties for
failure to complete the work by the ordered completion date. Requests for
extensions of time must be filed with the Director of Processing and Information
of the Illinois Commerce Commission at the address shown below, no later than
14 days prior to the ordered completion date.*

Processing and Information Section

ss

Dean Jackson, Administrative Law Judge
Brian Vercruysse, Rail Safety Staff

527 East Capitol Avenue, Springfield, Illinois 62701 [TDD ("v/TTY") [217] 782-7434]

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and other applicable federal and state laws, the hearing will be accessible to individuals with disabilities. Persons requiring auxiliary aids and services should contact Dave Lazarides at 527 East Capitol Avenue, Springfield, Illinois 62701, at telephone number 217/782-4654 by 5 days prior to the hearing to inform of their anticipated attendance. Text telephone (TDD) available at 217/782-7434. In addition, persons using a text telephone have the option of calling via the Illinois Relay Center by dialing 800/526-0844.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

ILLINOIS COMMERCE COMMISSION

The City of Alton, Illinois by its Mayor, Donald E. Sandidge,
Petitioner,

Vs.

Union Pacific Railroad, Norfolk Southern Railway Company,
and Department of Transportation of the State of Illinois,
Respondents.

T07-0076

Petition for an Order of the Illinois Commerce Commission
pertaining to the construction of a Pedestrian Overpass at
Langdon Street crossing U.S. Route 67, the Union Pacific
Railroad, and the Norfolk Southern Railway Company touching
down on the existing levee.

ORDER

By the Commission:

PROCEDURAL HISTORY

On September 18, 2007, the City of Alton, a body politic and corporate ("Petitioner" or "City") filed the above-captioned verified Petition with the Illinois Commerce Commission ("Commission") naming as Respondents the Union Pacific Railroad Company ("UP"), the Norfolk Southern Railway Company ("NS"), and the Illinois Department of Transportation ("IDOT" or "Department"), seeking authority to construct a pedestrian grade separation over tracks owned by the UP and NS.

Pursuant to notice given in accordance with the Law and the rules and regulations of the Commission, a hearing on the Petition was held before a duly authorized Administrative Law Judge ("ALJ") of the Commission at the Commission's Springfield office on November 27, 2007. Petitioner was represented by counsel and presented the testimony of engineering consultants Larry Anderson of Sheppard, Morgan & Schwaab, Inc., and Bruce Schopp of Oates Associates. Respondent UP was represented by counsel and presented the testimony of David W. McKernan, UP Manager of Industry and Public Projects. Respondent NS was represented by counsel and presented the testimony of James Kazmierczak, NS Engineer of Public Improvements. Respondent Illinois Department of Transportation appeared by counsel. An appearance was also entered by Brian Verduyze, Senior Railroad Safety Specialist of the Commission's Transportation Division, Railroad Section. All of the Parties supported the City's Petition, as did Commission Staff ("Staff"). At the conclusion of the November 27, 2007 hearing, the record was marked "Heard and Taken."

PETITIONER'S EVIDENCE

In its Petition, the City requests authority to construct a pedestrian bridge over the tracks of the UP and NS to provide improved access to its Marina/Riverfront District, which continues to expand according to the City's Master Plan. Included with the Petition, and presented as evidence at the hearing, was a preliminary set of plans for the pedestrian structure.

Larry Anderson, Sheppard, Morgan & Schwaab, Inc. consultant engineer for the City testified that the pedestrian overpass will be constructed at Langdon Street. It will approximate the alignment of the Clark Bridge that spanned over U.S. Route 67 and the UP and NS tracks, which had recently been removed (except for its footings). The City has submitted plans to the UP and NS. Initial comments from the UP focused on the placement of bridge pier #2, which will be constructed between UP's two tracks. While the pier will meet the requirements established in the Illinois Administrative Code, care will need to be taken by the contractor for construction access, especially the excavation and installation of the new pier footing shown in the preliminary set of plans for the pedestrian structure. The UP had also indicated that the fencing on the structure over the tracks should be either 10' high and vertical, or 8'-6" with a curved top. Anderson testified that the City will adhere to this requirement. Anderson further testified that railroad flagman would be necessary for the pier construction and truss placement, and that a work window would be needed for the installation of the trusses. The City desires an April 2008 letting to coincide with the completion of a 12,800-seat amphitheater, and is requesting two years to complete the project. Alton owns the underlying property where the bridge will be constructed, and though right-of-way is not required from the UP or NS, construction, and maintenance agreements will be necessary. Lastly, Anderson testified that the estimated cost for the project is \$1,500,000 funded through Federal and Local sources. The estimate includes provisions for the costs associated with railroad flagmen and liability insurance. Subsequent to the hearing, the City provided an updated estimate to Staff noting that the estimated project cost had increased to \$2,200,000.

Bruce Schopp, of Oates Associates; consultant structural engineer for Alton, testified as to the details concerning pier #2 to be located between the UP's tracks. To construct the pier footing, sheet pile will be installed approximately 8' from the centerline of each of the UP's tracks. The sheet pile will be driven to or below ground elevation, and could be removed after construction of the footing if desired by the UP. A crash wall; designed to the American Railway Engineering and Maintenance-of-Way Association ("AREMA") specifications, will be integrated into the pier design. The final design of the pier and overall structure will be completed prior to letting.

RESPONDENT UP'S POSITION

David W. McKernan, UP Manager of Industry and Public Projects, testified that the UP's two tracks are industrial tracks; train traffic on the tracks consists of 2 trains per day traveling at speeds of approximately 10 mph. McKernan further testified that the UP has or will incur costs from the project that include engineering review, construction inspection, and flagging. The UP's review of preliminary plans was completed and e-mailed to the

City on November 14, 2007. McKernan testified that the construction inspection would be limited to milestone activities, such as the excavation for the pier or placement of the trusses. Flagging costs are currently estimated at \$800 per day accounting for approximately 10-hour days. McKernan testified that for construction access, crane mats should be used to protect the UP's tracks. In case of potential track damage, the UP will provide the City with a typical cost estimate for track work. All costs billed by the UP will be on an actual cost basis.

RESPONDENT NS'S POSITION

James Kazmierczak, NS Engineer of Public Improvements, testified that the NS track-to-bridge clearances are acceptable, and that engineering review comments should be provided to the City within two weeks. The current NS estimate for flagging is \$650 per day based on a 10-hour day with overtime. Kazmierczak testified that the NS track is an Industrial track at railroad milepost 0.37 at the end of its A line. It provides service on an as needed basis with its single customer at the end of the line.

STAFF'S and IDOT's POSITIONS

Brian Vercruyse, Senior Railroad Safety Specialist, Commission Staff, advised that Staff supports the project and approval of the City's Petition. Commission Staff prepared a draft Order approving the project and circulated a copy of the draft Order for the Parties' approval, prior to submission to the ALJ for preparation of a final Order in the matter. This Order incorporates all of the Parties' approvals of the draft Order. IDOT is a Respondent in the case for purposes of the project going through the Department's letting process with federal funding.

COMMISSION ANALYSIS AND CONCLUSION

The Commission is of the opinion that the project as proposed by the City of Alton, and as agreed to by the Railroads and Commission Staff, is in the best interests of the general public and safety of the general public, and the City of Alton's Petition should be granted.

COMMISSION'S FINDINGS AND ORDERS

The Commission, having reviewed the entire record, finds that:

- (1) The Commission has jurisdiction over the parties and the subject matter of this proceeding;
- (2) Petitioner, City of Alton, Illinois, is a political subdivision of the State of Illinois;
- (3) Respondents, Union Pacific Railroad Company and Norfolk Southern Railway Company, are rail carriers engaged in the transportation of either or both property and passengers for hire in the State of Illinois, as defined by the ICTL, 625 ILCS 5/18/c-1104(30);

- (4) the recitals of fact and conclusions of law contained in the prefatory portion of this Order are supported by the record and are hereby adopted as findings of fact and conclusions of law;
- (5) it is in the interest of public safety and convenience that the City of Alton construct the pedestrian overpass at Langdon Street spanning over U.S. Route 67 and the tracks of the Union Pacific Railroad Company and Norfolk Southern Railway Company;
- (6) it is fair and reasonable that the entire cost of the project, including any railroad force account work, be allocated to and borne by the City of Alton, Illinois;
- (7) it is fair and reasonable that the entire cost of the future maintenance of the pedestrian overpass be borne by the City of Alton, Illinois;
- (8) all work herein should be completed within twenty four (24) months of the date of this Order;
- (9) Chapter 625 ILCS 5/18c-1701 and 5/18c-1704 of the Law require each "person" as defined by 5/18c-1104 to comply with every regulation or order of the Commission; these sections further provide that any person who fails to comply with a Commission regulation or order shall forfeit to the State not more than \$1,000 for each such failure, with each day's continuance of the violation being considered a separate offense; while the Commission expects all parties to comply with this Order in all matters addressed herein and in a timely manner, the Commission advises that any failure to comply may result in the assessment of such sanctions.
- (11) Any person making a Request for an Extension of Time up to 30 days to complete a project ordered by the Commission must file a request with the Director of Processing and Information no later than 14 days in advance of the scheduled deadline. An Administrative Law Judge will consider and decide the request.
- (12) Any person making a Request for an Extension of Time that exceeds 30 days must file a Petition for Supplemental Order with the Director of Processing and Information no later than 21 days in advance of the scheduled deadline. The Commission will decide Petitions for Supplemental Orders.
- (13) Requests for Extension of Time and Petitions for Supplemental Orders must include the reason(s) the additional time is needed to complete the work and the time within which the project will be completed. Prior to submitting a Request for Extension of Time or a Petition for Supplemental Order, the person must notify the Commission's Rail Safety Program Administrator that it is unable to complete the project within the ordered timeframe.

- (14) The Commission or its Administrative Law Judge reserves the right to deny Petitions for Supplemental Orders and Requests for Extension of Time, if the reason(s) supporting the request is (are) insufficient or where it appears the person has not made a good faith effort to complete the project within the allotted time. Failure of the Commission or Administrative Law Judge to act on a pleading prior to the deadline means the originally ordered completion date remains in effect.

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED by the Illinois Commerce Commission, that the Petitioner City of Alton be and is hereby authorized to construct, at its sole cost and expense, in accordance with the preliminary plans presented at hearing, a pedestrian overpass at Langdon Street and spanning over U.S. Route 67 and the tracks of the Union Pacific Railroad Company and Norfolk Southern Railway Company.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the City of Alton shall complete the construction of the pedestrian overpass spanning over the track of the Union Pacific Railroad Company and Norfolk Southern Railway Company within twenty four (24) months from the date of this Order.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the City of Alton, shall at six (6) month intervals from the date of this Order until the project has been completed, submit written reports to the Director of Processing, Transportation Division of the Commission stating the progress it has made toward completion of the work herein required. Each progress report shall include the Commission Order number, the Order date, the project completion date as noted in the Order, crossing information (inventory number and railroad milepost), type of improvement, and project manager information (name, title, mailing address, telephone number, and facsimile number) of the employee responsible for management of the project.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Petitioner City of Alton shall file written notice with the Director of Processing of the date this project is completed. This notice shall be filed within five days after the completion date.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Union Pacific Railroad Company in coordination with the Norfolk Southern Railway Company shall file with the Transportation Bureau's Director of Processing and Information within five (5) days after the completion of the work required under this order, a United States Department of Transportation Inventory Form (#6180.71).

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that any person making a Request for Extension of Time up to thirty (30) days to complete a project ordered by the Commission must file a request with the Director of Processing no later than fourteen (14) days in advance of the scheduled deadline. An Administrative Law Judge will consider and decide the request.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that any person requesting an Extension of Time which exceeds thirty (30) days must file a Petition for Supplemental Order with the

Director of Processing no later than twenty-one (21) days in advance of the scheduled deadline. The Commission will decide Petitions for Supplemental Orders.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Requests for Extension of Time and Petitions for Supplemental Orders must include the reason(s) the additional time is needed to complete the work and the time within which the project will be completed. Prior to submitting a Request for Extension or a Petition for Supplemental Order, the person must notify the Commission's Rail Safety Program Administrator that it is unable to complete the project within the ordered timeframe.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Administrative Law Judge reserves the right to deny Requests for Extension of Time and Petitions for Supplemental Orders if the reason(s) supporting the request is insufficient or where it appears the person has not made a good faith effort to complete the project within the allotted time. Failure of the Administrative Law Judge to act on a pleading prior to the deadline means the originally ordered completion date remains in effect.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission shall retain jurisdiction for the purpose of issuing any Supplemental Order or Orders as it may deem necessary.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that in accordance with Chapter 625 ILCS 5/18c-2201 and 5/18c-2206 of the Illinois Commercial Transportation Law, this is a final Order subject to the Administrative Review Law.

By Order of the Commission this 9th day of April 2008.

JUDGE
SECTION CHIEF
<i>DWS</i> ORDERS SUPERVISOR



CHARLES E. BOX
CHAIRMAN

SPECIFICATIONS FOR SEEDING

1. GENERAL

This specification is to be used for seeding within the Illinois Department of Transportation right-of-way.

Seeding as described below shall be performed as soon as the ground is prepared. Not earlier than twenty-four (24) hours before seeding, the soil surface shall be worked to a depth of not less than 2 inches with a weighted disk road tiller, pulvimixer, rake or other suitable equipment until the surface is smooth and free from debris, washes, gullies, clods and stones and shall be in such smooth condition at time of seeding.

2. FERTILIZING

Fertilizer containing 10 per cent nitrogen, 6 per cent phosphorus and 4 per cent potash (10-6-4 analysis) shall be applied to the area to be seeded at the rate of 25 pounds per 1,000 square feet.

3. SEED SOWING

The area to be seeded shall be smoothed by dragging with an approved type of plank drag or rake. As soon as the area is smooth the permanent turf crop shall be sown.

The permanent turf crop shall be sown with Kentucky Blue Grass at four (4) pounds per 1,000 square feet. Use only if endofyte free.

4. MULCHING

Within twenty-four (24) hours from the time of seeding, the seeded area shall be given a covering of straw at the rate of approximately 100 pounds per 1,000 square feet. The straw shall be loose enough to permit air to circulate, but compact enough to reduce erosion. Care should be taken that the material is in a loosened condition and contains no lumps or knots of compacted material.

The Permittee shall be responsible for the proper care of the seeded area during the period of when the grass is becoming established – any seeded area that does not produce a suitable stand of grass shall be re-seeded as specified above.

On completion of all seeding operations, the Permittee shall remove all debris, excess materials, et cetera, as caused by his/her work and leave the premises neat and clean.

STATE OF ILLINOIS



ILLINOIS COMMERCE COMMISSION

April 9, 2008

The City of Alton, Illinois by its Mayor, Donald E. Sandidge,
Petitioner,

Vs.

Union Pacific Railroad, Norfolk Southern Railroad, and Department of
Transportation of the State of Illinois,
Respondents.

T07-0076

Petition for an Order of the Illinois Commerce Commission pertaining to
the construction of a Pedestrian Overpass at Langdon Street crossing
U.S. Route 67, the Union Pacific Railroad, and the Norfolk Southern
Railroad touching down on the existing levee.

TO ALL PARTIES OF RECORD:

Dear Sir/Madam:

Enclosed please find a copy of the Order entered by the Commission in the above-
entitled matter on April 9, 2008.

***Please read this Order carefully as it may contain provisions for penalties for
failure to complete the work by the ordered completion date. Requests for
extensions of time must be filed with the Director of Processing and Information
of the Illinois Commerce Commission at the address shown below, no later than
14 days prior to the ordered completion date.***

Processing and Information Section

ss

Dean Jackson, Administrative Law Judge
Brian Vercruysse, Rail Safety Staff

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and other applicable federal and state laws, the hearing will be accessible to individuals with disabilities. Persons requiring auxiliary aids and services should contact Dave Lazarides at 527 East Capitol Avenue, Springfield, Illinois 62701, at telephone number 217/782-4654 by 5 days prior to the hearing to inform of their anticipated attendance. Text telephone (TDD) available at 217/782-7434. In addition, persons using a text telephone have the option of calling via the Illinois Relay Center by dialing 800/526-0844.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

ILLINOIS COMMERCE COMMISSION

The City of Alton, Illinois by its Mayor, Donald E. Sandidge,
Petitioner,

Vs.

Union Pacific Railroad, Norfolk Southern Railway Company,
and Department of Transportation of the State of Illinois,
Respondents.

T07-0076

Petition for an Order of the Illinois Commerce Commission
pertaining to the construction of a Pedestrian Overpass at
Langdon Street crossing U.S. Route 67, the Union Pacific
Railroad, and the Norfolk Southern Railway Company touching
down on the existing levee.

ORDER

By the Commission:

PROCEDURAL HISTORY

On September 18, 2007, the City of Alton, a body politic and corporate ("Petitioner" or "City") filed the above-captioned verified Petition with the Illinois Commerce Commission ("Commission") naming as Respondents the Union Pacific Railroad Company ("UP"), the Norfolk Southern Railway Company ("NS"), and the Illinois Department of Transportation ("IDOT" or "Department"), seeking authority to construct a pedestrian grade separation over tracks owned by the UP and NS.

Pursuant to notice given in accordance with the Law and the rules and regulations of the Commission, a hearing on the Petition was held before a duly authorized Administrative Law Judge ("ALJ") of the Commission at the Commission's Springfield office on November 27, 2007. Petitioner was represented by counsel and presented the testimony of engineering consultants Larry Anderson of Sheppard, Morgan & Schwaab, Inc., and Bruce Schopp of Oates Associates. Respondent UP was represented by counsel and presented the testimony of David W. McKernan, UP Manager of Industry and Public Projects. Respondent NS was represented by counsel and presented the testimony of James Kazmierczak, NS Engineer of Public Improvements. Respondent Illinois Department of Transportation appeared by counsel. An appearance was also entered by Brian Vercruysse, Senior Railroad Safety Specialist of the Commission's Transportation Division, Railroad Section. All of the Parties supported the City's Petition, as did Commission Staff ("Staff"). At the conclusion of the November 27, 2007 hearing, the record was marked "Heard and Taken."

PETITIONER'S EVIDENCE

In its Petition, the City requests authority to construct a pedestrian bridge over the tracks of the UP and NS to provide improved access to its Marina/Riverfront District, which continues to expand according to the City's Master Plan. Included with the Petition, and presented as evidence at the hearing, was a preliminary set of plans for the pedestrian structure.

Larry Anderson, Sheppard, Morgan & Schwaab, Inc. consultant engineer for the City testified that the pedestrian overpass will be constructed at Langdon Street. It will approximate the alignment of the Clark Bridge that spanned over U.S. Route 67 and the UP and NS tracks, which had recently been removed (except for its footings). The City has submitted plans to the UP and NS. Initial comments from the UP focused on the placement of bridge pier #2, which will be constructed between UP's two tracks. While the pier will meet the requirements established in the Illinois Administrative Code, care will need to be taken by the contractor for construction access, especially the excavation and installation of the new pier footing shown in the preliminary set of plans for the pedestrian structure. The UP had also indicated that the fencing on the structure over the tracks should be either 10' high and vertical, or 8'-6" with a curved top. Anderson testified that the City will adhere to this requirement. Anderson further testified that railroad flagman would be necessary for the pier construction and truss placement, and that a work window would be needed for the installation of the trusses. The City desires an April 2008 letting to coincide with the completion of a 12,800-seat amphitheater, and is requesting two years to complete the project. Alton owns the underlying property where the bridge will be constructed, and though right-of-way is not required from the UP or NS, construction, and maintenance agreements will be necessary. Lastly, Anderson testified that the estimated cost for the project is \$1,500,000 funded through Federal and Local sources. The estimate includes provisions for the costs associated with railroad flagmen and liability insurance. Subsequent to the hearing, the City provided an updated estimate to Staff noting that the estimated project cost had increased to \$2,200,000.

Bruce Schopp, of Oates Associates, consultant structural engineer for Alton, testified as to the details concerning pier #2 to be located between the UP's tracks. To construct the pier footing, sheet pile will be installed approximately 8' from the centerline of each of the UP's tracks. The sheet pile will be driven to or below ground elevation, and could be removed after construction of the footing if desired by the UP. A crash wall, designed to the American Railway Engineering and Maintenance-of-Way Association ("AREMA") specifications, will be integrated into the pier design. The final design of the pier and overall structure will be completed prior to letting.

RESPONDENT UP'S POSITION

David W. McKernan, UP Manager of Industry and Public Projects, testified that the UP's two tracks are industrial tracks; train traffic on the tracks consists of 2 trains per day traveling at speeds of approximately 10 mph. McKernan further testified that the UP has or will incur costs from the project that include engineering review, construction inspection, and flagging. The UP's review of preliminary plans was completed and e-mailed to the

City on November 14, 2007. McKernan testified that the construction inspection would be limited to milestone activities, such as the excavation for the pier or placement of the trusses. Flagging costs are currently estimated at \$800 per day accounting for approximately 10-hour days. McKernan testified that for construction access, crane mats should be used to protect the UP's tracks. In case of potential track damage, the UP will provide the City with a typical cost estimate for track work. All costs billed by the UP will be on an actual cost basis.

RESPONDENT NS'S POSITION

James Kazmierczak, NS Engineer of Public Improvements, testified that the NS track-to-bridge clearances are acceptable, and that engineering review comments should be provided to the City within two weeks. The current NS estimate for flagging is \$650 per day based on a 10-hour day with overtime. Kazmierczak testified that the NS track is an Industrial track at railroad milepost 0.37 at the end of its A line. It provides service on an as needed basis with its single customer at the end of the line.

STAFF'S and IDOT's POSITIONS

Brian Vercruysse, Senior Railroad Safety Specialist, Commission Staff, advised that Staff supports the project and approval of the City's Petition. Commission Staff prepared a draft Order approving the project and circulated a copy of the draft Order for the Parties' approval, prior to submission to the ALJ for preparation of a final Order in the matter. This Order incorporates all of the Parties' approvals of the draft Order. IDOT is a Respondent in the case for purposes of the project going through the Department's letting process with federal funding.

COMMISSION ANALYSIS AND CONCLUSION

The Commission is of the opinion that the project as proposed by the City of Alton, and as agreed to by the Railroads and Commission Staff, is in the best interests of the general public and safety of the general public, and the City of Alton's Petition should be granted.

COMMISSION'S FINDINGS AND ORDERS

The Commission, having reviewed the entire record, finds that:

- (1) The Commission has jurisdiction over the parties and the subject matter of this proceeding;
- (2) Petitioner, City of Alton, Illinois, is a political subdivision of the State of Illinois;
- (3) Respondents, Union Pacific Railroad Company and Norfolk Southern Railway Company, are rail carriers engaged in the transportation of either or both property and passengers for hire in the State of Illinois, as defined by the ICTL, 625 ILCS 5/18/c-1104(30);

- (4) the recitals of fact and conclusions of law contained in the prefatory portion of this Order are supported by the record and are hereby adopted as findings of fact and conclusions of law;
- (5) it is in the interest of public safety and convenience that the City of Alton construct the pedestrian overpass at Langdon Street spanning over U.S. Route 67 and the tracks of the Union Pacific Railroad Company and Norfolk Southern Railway Company;
- (6) it is fair and reasonable that the entire cost of the project, including any railroad force account work, be allocated to and borne by the City of Alton, Illinois;
- (7) it is fair and reasonable that the entire cost of the future maintenance of the pedestrian overpass be borne by the City of Alton, Illinois;
- (8) all work herein should be completed within twenty four (24) months of the date of this Order;
- (9) Chapter 625 ILCS 5/18c-1701 and 5/18c-1704 of the Law require each "person" as defined by 5/18c-1104 to comply with every regulation or order of the Commission; these sections further provide that any person who fails to comply with a Commission regulation or order shall forfeit to the State not more than \$1,000 for each such failure, with each day's continuance of the violation being considered a separate offense; while the Commission expects all parties to comply with this Order in all matters addressed herein and in a timely manner, the Commission advises that any failure to comply may result in the assessment of such sanctions.
- (11) Any person making a Request for an Extension of Time up to 30 days to complete a project ordered by the Commission must file a request with the Director of Processing and Information no later than 14 days in advance of the scheduled deadline. An Administrative Law Judge will consider and decide the request.
- (12) Any person making a Request for an Extension of Time that exceeds 30 days must file a Petition for Supplemental Order with the Director of Processing and Information no later than 21 days in advance of the scheduled deadline. The Commission will decide Petitions for Supplemental Orders.
- (13) Requests for Extension of Time and Petitions for Supplemental Orders must include the reason(s) the additional time is needed to complete the work and the time within which the project will be completed. Prior to submitting a Request for Extension of Time or a Petition for Supplemental Order, the person must notify the Commission's Rail Safety Program Administrator that it is unable to complete the project within the ordered timeframe.

- (14) The Commission or its Administrative Law Judge reserves the right to deny Petitions for Supplemental Orders and Requests for Extension of Time, if the reason(s) supporting the request is (are) insufficient or where it appears the person has not made a good faith effort to complete the project within the allotted time. Failure of the Commission or Administrative Law Judge to act on a pleading prior to the deadline means the originally ordered completion date remains in effect.

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED by the Illinois Commerce Commission, that the Petitioner City of Alton be and is hereby authorized to construct, at its sole cost and expense, in accordance with the preliminary plans presented at hearing, a pedestrian overpass at Langdon Street and spanning over U.S. Route 67 and the tracks of the Union Pacific Railroad Company and Norfolk Southern Railway Company.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the City of Alton shall complete the construction of the pedestrian overpass spanning over the track of the Union Pacific Railroad Company and Norfolk Southern Railway Company within twenty four (24) months from the date of this Order.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the City of Alton, shall at six (6) month intervals from the date of this Order until the project has been completed, submit written reports to the Director of Processing, Transportation Division of the Commission stating the progress it has made toward completion of the work herein required. Each progress report shall include the Commission Order number, the Order date, the project completion date as noted in the Order, crossing information (inventory number and railroad milepost), type of improvement, and project manager information (name, title, mailing address, telephone number, and facsimile number) of the employee responsible for management of the project.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Petitioner City of Alton shall file written notice with the Director of Processing of the date this project is completed. This notice shall be filed within five days after the completion date.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Union Pacific Railroad Company in coordination with the Norfolk Southern Railway Company shall file with the Transportation Bureau's Director of Processing and Information within five (5) days after the completion of the work required under this order, a United States Department of Transportation Inventory Form (#6180.71).

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that any person making a Request for Extension of Time up to thirty (30) days to complete a project ordered by the Commission must file a request with the Director of Processing no later than fourteen (14) days in advance of the scheduled deadline. An Administrative Law Judge will consider and decide the request.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that any person requesting an Extension of Time which exceeds thirty (30) days must file a Petition for Supplemental Order with the

Director of Processing no later than twenty-one (21) days in advance of the scheduled deadline. The Commission will decide Petitions for Supplemental Orders.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Requests for Extension of Time and Petitions for Supplemental Orders must include the reason(s) the additional time is needed to complete the work and the time within which the project will be completed. Prior to submitting a Request for Extension or a Petition for Supplemental Order, the person must notify the Commission's Rail Safety Program Administrator that it is unable to complete the project within the ordered timeframe.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Administrative Law Judge reserves the right to deny Requests for Extension of Time and Petitions for Supplemental Orders if the reason(s) supporting the request is insufficient or where it appears the person has not made a good faith effort to complete the project within the allotted time. Failure of the Administrative Law Judge to act on a pleading prior to the deadline means the originally ordered completion date remains in effect.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission shall retain jurisdiction for the purpose of issuing any Supplemental Order or Orders as it may deem necessary.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that in accordance with Chapter 625 ILCS 5/18c-2201 and 5/18c-2206 of the Illinois Commercial Transportation Law, this is a final Order subject to the Administrative Review Law.

By Order of the Commission this 9th day of April 2008.

JUDGE
SECTION CHIEF
<i>DWS</i> ORDERS SUPERVISOR



CHARLES E. BOX
CHAIRMAN

**Required Contract Provisions
All Contracts
Monthly Labor Summary and Activity Reporting System**

Effective: 1-1-1995 Revised June 2001

I. Monthly Labor Summary Report, Form SBE 148

The prime contractor and each first and second tier sub-contractor, (hereinafter referred to as "subcontractor") shall submit a certified Monthly Labor Summary Report directly to the District Engineer.

This report is in lieu of submittal of the Monthly Workforce Analysis Report, Form SBE 956.

This report must be received in District Eight no later than the tenth day of the next month.

This Report shall be submitted by the prime contractor and each subcontractor, for each consecutive month, from the start, to the completion of their work on the contract.

The data source for this Report will be a summation of all personnel and hours worked on each subject contract for the month based on weekly payrolls for that month.

The Monthly Labor Summary Report is required to be submitted in one of the following formats:

- a.) For contractors having IDOT contracts valued in the aggregate at \$250,000 or less, the report may be typed or clearly handwritten using Form SBE 148 for submittal to the District Engineer for District Eight.
- b.) For contractors having IDOT contracts valued in the aggregate at more than \$250,000, the report must be submitted in a specific "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII Text File Format". The subject file format is detailed on the next page. Submittal of this file may be by 3.5 inch disk or by e-mail.

II. Monthly Contract Activity Report, Form SBE 248

The prime contractor and each subcontractor shall submit a monthly report directly to the District Engineer, reflecting their contract activity on all Illinois Department of Transportation contracts they have in force in District Eight.

This report shall be submitted for each consecutive month, from the start, to the completion of all contracts in District Eight.

The report must be received in the District Office no later than the tenth day of the next month.

Monthly Labor Summary and Activity Reporting System Codes and Formats

Indicated below for your reference are the Employee Codes and File Formats required for this system.

I.) Monthly Labor Summary Report, Form SBE 148

The following employee codes are to be used to identify each individual on the Summary Report:

1. **Gender:** M - Male F - Female
2. **Ethnic Group:** 1 - White 2 - Black 3 - Hispanic
4 - American Indian/Alaskan Native 5 - Asian/Pacific Islander
3. **Work Classification:** OF - Official SU - Supervisor FO - Foremen
CL - Clerical CA - Carpenter EO - Operator ME - Mechanic
TD - Truck Driver IW - Ironworker PA - Painter OT - Other
EL - Electrician PP - Pipefitter TE - Technical LA - Laborer
CM - Cement Mason
4. **Employee Status:** J - Journeyman O - Owner-Operator C - Company
A - Apprentice T - Trainee

Specific "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII File Format"

Order	Field Name	Type	Size
1	Contractor Number	N	4
2	Contractor Reference Number	N	6
3	Contract Number	N	5
4	Period (07/28/2000)	D	10
5	SSN (111-11-1111)	N	11
6	Name	A	40
7	Gender	A	1
8	Ethnic Group	N	1
9	Work Classification	A	2
10	Employee Status	A	1
11	Total Hours (0000060.00)	N	10

File Name Conventions: (Contractor Number + Report Month/Year).Txt
i.e. 20001298.Txt

II.) Monthly Contract Activity Report, Form SBE 248

The following activity codes are to be used to identify the contractors contract status each month on the Monthly Activity Report, Form SBE 248:

- A. Contract Status: 1 - Not Started 2 - Active 3 - No Work 4 - Suspended 5 - Complete

Failure to comply with this special provision may result in the withholding of payments to the contractor, and/or cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract in whole or part.

Compliance with this Special Provision shall be considered incidental to the cost of the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred.

All prime and subcontractors having contracts in the aggregate exceeding \$250,000 must provide a "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII File" for approval prior to the start of construction.

This Special Provision must be included in each subcontract agreement.

CLEANING AND PAINTING NEW METAL STRUCTURES

Effective Date: September 13, 1994

Revised Date: January 1, 2007

Description. The material and construction requirements that apply to cleaning and painting new structural steel shall be according to the applicable portion of Sections 506 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein. The three coat paint system shall be the system as specified on the plans and as defined herein.

Materials. All materials to be used on an individual structure shall be produced by the same manufacturer. The Bureau of Materials and Physical Research has established a list of all products that have met preliminary requirements. Each batch of material must be tested and approved by that bureau before use.

The paint materials shall meet the requirements of the following articles of the Standard Specification:

<u>Item</u>	<u>Article</u>
(a) Inorganic Zinc-Rich Primer	1008.02
(b) Waterborne Acrylic	1008.04
(c) Aluminum Epoxy Mastic	1008.03
(d) Organic Zinc-Rich Primer (Note 1)	
(e) Epoxy Intermediate (Note 1)	
(f) Aliphatic Urethane (Note 1)	

Note 1: These material requirements shall be according to the Special Provision for the Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System.

Submittals. At least 30 days prior to beginning field painting, the Contractor shall submit for the Engineer's review and acceptance, the following applicable plans, certifications and information for completing the field work. Field painting can not proceed until the submittals are accepted by the Engineer. Qualifications, certifications and QC plans for shop cleaning and painting shall be available for review by the QA Inspector.

- a) Contractor/Personnel Qualifications. Except for miscellaneous steel items such as bearings, side retainers, expansion joint devices, and other items allowed by the Engineer, or unless stated otherwise in the contract, the shop painting Contractors shall be certified to perform the work as follows: the shop painting Contractor shall possess AISC Sophisticated Paint Endorsement or SSPC-QP3 certification. Evidence of current qualifications shall be provided.

Personnel managing the shop and field Quality Control program(s) for this work shall possess a minimum classification as a National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) Coating Inspector Technician, or shall provide evidence of successful inspection of 3 projects of similar or greater complexity and scope that have been

completed in the last 2 years. Copies of the certification and/or experience shall be provided.

The personnel performing the QC tests for this work shall be trained in coatings inspection and the use of the testing instruments. Documentation of training shall be provided.

- b) Quality Control (QC) Program. The shop and field QC Programs shall identify the following; the instrumentation that will be used, a schedule of required measurements and observations, procedures for correcting unacceptable work, and procedures for improving surface preparation and painting quality as a result of quality control findings. The field program shall incorporate the IDOT Quality Control Daily Report form, as supplied by the Engineer.
- c) Field Cleaning and Painting Inspection Access Plan. The inspection access plan for use by Contractor QC personnel for ongoing inspections and by the Engineer during Quality Assurance (QA) observations.
- d) Surface Preparation/Painting Plan. The surface preparation/painting plan shall include the methods of surface preparation and type of equipment to be utilized for solvent cleaning, abrasive blast cleaning, washing, and power tool cleaning. The plan shall include the manufacturer's names of the materials that will be used, including Product Data Sheets and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

A letter or written instructions from the coating manufacturer shall be included, indicating the required drying time for each coat at the minimum, normal, and maximum application temperatures before the coating can be exposed to temperatures or moisture conditions that are outside of the published application parameters.

Field Quality Control (QC) Inspections. The Contractor shall perform first line, in process QC inspections of each phase of the work. The Contractor shall implement the submitted and accepted QC Program to insure that the work accomplished complies with these specifications. The Contractor shall use the IDOT Quality Control Daily Report form supplied by the Engineer to record the results of quality control tests. The completed reports shall be turned into the Engineer before work resumes the following day.

The Contractor shall have available at the shop or on the field site, all of the necessary inspection and testing equipment. The equipment shall be available for the Engineer's use when requested.

Field Quality Assurance (QA) Observations. The Engineer will conduct QA observations of any or all phases of the work. The Engineer's observations in no way relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to provide all necessary daily QC inspections of his/her own and to comply with all requirements of this Specification.

The Engineer has the right to reject any work that was performed without adequate provision for QA observations.

The Engineer will issue a Non-Conformance Report when cleaning and painting work is found to be in violation of the specification requirements, and is not corrected to bring it into compliance before proceeding with the next phase of work.

Inspection Access and Lighting. The Contractor shall facilitate the Engineer's observations as required, including allowing ample time to view the work. The Contractor shall furnish, erect and move scaffolding or other mechanical equipment to permit close observation of all surfaces to be cleaned and painted. This equipment shall be provided during all phases of the work. Examples of acceptable access structures include:

- Mechanical lifting equipment, such as, scissor trucks, hydraulic booms, etc.
- Platforms suspended from the structure comprised of trusses or other stiff supporting members and including rails and kick boards.
- Simple catenary supports are permitted only if independent life lines for attaching a fall arrest system according to Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations are provided.

When the surface to be inspected is more than 6 ft. (1.8 m) above the ground or water surface, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a safety harness and a lifeline according to OSHA regulations. The lifeline and attachment shall not direct the fall into oncoming traffic. The Contractor shall provide a method of attaching the lifeline to the structure independent of the inspection facility or any support of the platform. When the inspection facility is more than 2 1/2 ft. (800 mm) above the ground, the Contractor shall provide an approved means of access onto the platform.

The Contractor shall provide artificial lighting in areas where natural light is inadequate, as determined by the Engineer, to allow proper cleaning, inspection, and painting. Illumination for inspection shall be at least 30 foot candles (325 LUX). Illumination for cleaning and painting, including the working platforms, access, and entryways shall be at least 20 foot candles (215 LUX).

Construction Requirements. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage caused to persons, vehicles, or property, except as indemnified by the Response Action Contractor Indemnification Act. Whenever the intended purposes of the protective devices are not being accomplished, as determined by the Engineer, work shall be immediately suspended until corrections are made. Painted surfaces damaged by any Contractor's operation shall be removed and repainted, as directed by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act. Paint drips, spills, and overspray are not permitted to escape into the air or onto

any other surfaces or surrounding property not intended to be painted. Containment shall be used to control paint drips, spills, and overspray, and shall be dropped and all equipment secured when sustained wind speeds of 40 mph (64 kph) or greater occur, unless the containment design necessitates action at lower wind speeds. The contractor shall evaluate project-specific conditions to determine the specific type and extent of containment needed to control the paint emissions and shall submit a plan for containing or controlling paint debris (droplets, spills, overspray, etc.) to the Engineer for approval prior to starting the work. Approval shall not relieve the Contractor of their ultimate responsibility for controlling paint debris from escaping the work zone.

Surface and Weather Conditions. Surfaces to be painted after cleaning shall remain free of moisture and other contaminants. The Contractor shall control his/her operations to insure that dust, dirt, or moisture does not come in contact with surfaces cleaned or painted that day.

The surface temperature shall be at least 5°F (3°C) above the dew point during final surface preparation operations. The paint manufacturers' published literature shall be followed for specific temperature, dew point, and humidity restrictions during the application of each coat.

The Contractor shall monitor temperature, dew point, and humidity every 4 hours during surface preparation and coating application in the specific areas where the work is being performed. The frequency of monitoring shall increase if weather conditions are changing. The Engineer has the right to reject any work that was performed under unfavorable weather conditions. Rejected work shall be removed, recleaned, and repainted at the Contractor's expense.

Seasonal Restrictions on Field Cleaning and Painting. Field cleaning and painting work shall be accomplished between April 15 and October 31 unless authorized otherwise by the Engineer in writing.

Inorganic Zinc-rich/ Waterborne Acrylic Paint system. This system shall be for shop and field application of the coating system, shop application of the intermediate and top coats will not be allowed.

In the shop, all structural steel designated to be painted shall be given one coat of inorganic zinc rich primer. In the field, before the application of the intermediate coat, the prime coat and any newly installed fasteners shall be spot solvent cleaned per SSPC-SP 1 and all surfaces pressure washed to remove dirt, oil, lubricants, oxidation products, and foreign substances. Washing shall involve the use of potable water at a pressure between 1000 psi (7 MPa) and 5000 psi (34 MPa) and according to "Low Pressure Water Cleaning" of SSPC-SP12. Paint spray equipment shall not be used to perform the water cleaning. All damaged shop primed areas shall then be spot cleaned per SSPC-SP3 and spot primed with aluminum epoxy mastic. The structural steel shall then receive one full intermediate coat and one full topcoat of waterborne acrylic paint.

- a) Paint drips, spills, and overspray must be controlled. If containment is used to control paint drips, spills, and overspray, the containment shall be dropped and all equipment secured when sustained wind speeds of 40 mph (64 kph) or greater occur. When the protective coverings need to be attached to the structure, they shall be attached by bolting, clamping, or similar means. Welding or drilling into the structure is prohibited unless approved by the Engineer in writing.
- b) Coating Dry Film Thickness (dft), measured according to SSPC-PA2:
 - Zinc Primer: 3 mils (75 microns) min., 6 mils (150 microns) max.
 - Epoxy Mastic: 5 mils (125 microns) min., 7 mils (180 microns) max.
 - Intermediate Coat: 2 mils (50 microns) min., 4 mils (100 microns) max.
 - Topcoat: 2 mils (50 microns) min., 4 mils (100 microns) max.

The total dry film thickness, excluding the spot areas touched up with epoxy mastic, shall be between 7 and 14 mils (180 and 355 microns).

- c) The pressure washing requirement above may be waived if the QC and QA Inspectors verify the primed surfaces have not been contaminated.
- d) Damage to the paint system shall be spot cleaned using SSPC-SP3. The cleaned areas shall be spot painted with a penetrating sealer as recommended by the manufacturer, which shall overlap onto the existing topcoat. Then the aluminum epoxy mastic shall be spot applied not to go beyond the area painted with the sealer. The acrylic intermediate and topcoat shall be spot applied to the mastic with at least a 6 inch (150 mm) overlap onto the existing topcoat.

Organic Zinc-Rich/ Epoxy/ Urethane Paint System. This system shall be for full shop application of the coating system, all contact surfaces shall be masked off prior to application of the intermediate and top coats.

Additional Surface Preparation. In addition to the requirements of Section 3.2.9 of the AASHTO/AWS D1.5/D1.5:2002 Bridge Welding Code (breaking thermal cut corners of stress carrying members), rolled and thermal cut corners to be painted with organic zinc primer shall be broken if they are sharper than a 1/16 in. (1.5 mm) radius. Corners shall be broken by a single pass of a grinder or other suitable device at a 45 degree angle to each adjoining surface prior to final blast cleaning, so the resulting corner approximates a 1/16 in. (1.5 mm) or larger radius after blasting. Surface anomalies (burrs, fins, deformations) shall also be treated to meet this criteria before priming.

In the shop, all structural steel designated to be painted shall be given one coat of organic zinc rich primer. Before the application of the intermediate coat, the prime coat and any newly installed fasteners shall be spot solvent cleaned per SSPC-SP 1 and all surfaces pressure washed to remove dirt, oil, lubricants, oxidation products, and foreign substances. Washing shall involve the use of potable water at a pressure between 1000 psi (7 MPa) and 5000 psi (34 MPa) and according to "Low Pressure Water

Cleaning" of SSPC-SP12. Paint spray equipment shall not be used to perform the water cleaning. All damaged shop primed areas shall then be spot cleaned per SSPC-SP3, and the structural steel shall then receive one full intermediate coat of epoxy and one full topcoat of aliphatic urethane.

- (a) Paint drips, spills, and overspray must be controlled. If containment is used to control paint drips, spills, and overspray, the containment shall be dropped and all equipment secured when sustained wind speeds of 40 mph (64 kph) or greater occur. When the protective coverings need to be attached to the structure, they shall be attached by bolting, clamping, or similar means. Welding or drilling into the structure is prohibited unless approved by the Engineer in writing.
- (b) Coating Dry Film Thickness (dft), measured according to SSPC-PA2:
 - Organic Zinc-Rich Primer: 3 mils (75 microns) min., 5 mils (125 microns) max.
 - Aluminum Epoxy Mastic: 5 mils (125 microns) min., 7 mils (180 microns) max.
 - Epoxy Intermediate Coat: 3 mils (75 microns) min., 6 mils (150 microns) max.
 - Aliphatic Urethane Top Coat: 2.5 mils (65 microns) min., 4 mils (100 microns) max.
- (c) The total dry film thickness, excluding the spot areas touched up with epoxy mastic, shall be between 8.5 and 15 mils (215 and 375 microns).
- (d) When specified on the plans or as requested by the Contractor, and approved by the Engineer, the epoxy intermediate and aliphatic urethane top coats shall be applied in the shop. All faying surfaces of field connections shall be masked off after priming and shall not receive the intermediate or top coats in the shop. The intermediate and top coats for field connections shall be applied, in the field, after erection of the structural steel is completed. The pressure washing requirement above may be waived if the QC and QA Inspectors verify the primed surfaces have not been contaminated.
- (e) Erection and handling damage to the shop applied system shall be spot cleaned using SSPC-SP3. The surrounding coating at each repair location shall be feathered for a minimum distance of 1 1/2 in. (40 mm) to achieve a smooth transition between the prepared areas and the existing coating. The existing coating in the feathered area shall be roughened to insure proper adhesion of the repair coats. The areas cleaned to bare metal shall be spot painted with aluminum epoxy mastic. The intermediate and finish coat shall be spot applied to with at least a 6 inch (150 mm) overlap onto the existing finish coat.

Aluminum Epoxy Mastic/ Waterborne Acrylic Paint system. This system shall be for shop or field application of the entire coating system.

Before priming with aluminum epoxy mastic the steel the surfaces to be primed shall be prepared according to SSPC SP6 for Commercial Blast Cleaning. In the field, before the application of the intermediate coat, the prime coat and any newly installed

fasteners shall be spot solvent cleaned per SSPC-SP 1 and all surfaces pressure washed to remove dirt, oil, lubricants, oxidation products, and foreign substances. Washing shall involve the use of potable water at a pressure between 1000 psi (7 MPa) and 5000 psi (34 MPa) and according to "Low Pressure Water Cleaning" of SSPC-SP12. Paint spray equipment shall not be used to perform the water cleaning. All damaged shop primed areas shall then be spot cleaned per SSPC-SP3 and spot primed with aluminum epoxy mastic. The structural steel shall then receive one full intermediate coat of aluminum epoxy mastic and one full topcoat of waterborne acrylic paint.

- d) Paint drips, spills, and overspray must be controlled. If containment is used to control paint drips, spills, and overspray, the containment shall be dropped and all equipment secured when sustained wind speeds of 40 mph (64 kph) or greater occur. When the protective coverings need to be attached to the structure, they shall be attached by bolting, clamping, or similar means. Welding or drilling into the structure is prohibited unless approved by the Engineer in writing.
- e) Coating Dry Film Thickness (dft), measured according to SSPC-PA2:
Epoxy Mastic Primer: 5 mils (125 microns) min., 7 mils (180 microns) max.
Epoxy Mastic Intermediate Coat: 5 mils (125 microns) min., 7 mils (180 microns) max.
Acrylic Topcoat: 2 mils (50 microns) min., 4 mils (100 microns) max.

The total dry film thickness, excluding the spot areas touched up with epoxy mastic, shall be between 12 and 18 mils (300 and 460 microns).

- f) The pressure washing requirement above may be waived if the QC and QA Inspectors verify the primed surfaces have not been contaminated.
- d) Damage to the paint system shall be spot cleaned using SSPC-SP3. The cleaned areas shall be spot painted with a penetrating sealer as recommended by the manufacturer, which shall overlap onto the existing topcoat. Then the aluminum epoxy mastic shall be spot applied not to go beyond the area painted with the sealer. The acrylic topcoat shall be spot applied to the mastic with at least a 6 inch (150 mm) overlap onto the existing topcoat.

The paint manufacturer's product data sheets shall be available for QA review in the shop and submitted to the Engineer prior to start of field work and the requirements as outlined in the data sheets shall be followed.

Special Instructions.

Painting Date/System Code. At the completion of the work, the Contractor shall stencil in contrasting color paint the date of painting the bridge, the painting Contractors name, and the paint type code from the Structure Information and Procedure Manual for the

system used. The letters shall be capitals, not less than 2 in. (50 mm) and not more than 3 in. (75 mm) in height.

The stencil shall contain the following wording "PAINTED BY (insert the name of the painting Contractor)" and shall show the month and year in which the painting was completed, followed by "CODE S" for the Inorganic Zinc/ Acrylic System, "CODE X" for the Organic Zinc/ Epoxy/ Urethane System, "CODE AB" for the Organic Zinc/ Epoxy/ Urethane System (shop applied), and "CODE U" for the Aluminum Epoxy Mastic/ Acrylic System all stenciled on successive lines. This information shall be stenciled on the cover plate of a truss end post near the top of the railing, or on the outside face of an outside stringer near both ends of the bridge facing traffic, or at some equally visible surface designated by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement. Shop cleaning and painting new structures will not be measured for payment. Field cleaning and painting will not be measured for payment except when performed under a contract that contains a separate pay item for this work.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for according to Article 506.07.

PEDESTRIAN TRUSS SUPERSTRUCTURE

Effective: January 13, 1998

Revised: January 1, 2007

Description: This work shall consist of the design, fabrication, storage, delivery and erection of a welded steel, pedestrian truss superstructure. Also included in this work shall be the furnishing and installation of a deck, all bearings, anchors and/or retainers, railings, fencing and miscellaneous items as indicated on the plans.

Materials:

Truss. Structural steel shall conform to the requirements of Section 1006 of the Standard Specifications, ASTM A847 for cold formed welded square and rectangular tubing, AASHTO M270 Grade 50W (M270M 345W) for atmospheric corrosion resistant structural steel, as applicable, unless otherwise shown on the plans or approved by the Engineer. The minimum design parameters shall be according to AASHTO "Guide Specifications for Design of Pedestrian Bridges". All structural steel field connections shall be bolted with high strength bolts. High strength bolts, including suitable nuts and plain hardened washers, shall conform to the requirements of Article 1006.08 of the Standard Specifications.

Deck. The deck type shall be as specified on the plans. The materials shall comply with the applicable portions of the materials section of the Standard Specifications.

When specified for use, the concrete deck and stay-in-place forms shall be non composite. Metal Forms shall have a minimum thickness of 0.0359 in. (912 microns) or 20 Gage and shall be galvanized per ASTM A653 (A653M) with a G165 (Z350) min. coating designation.

Railing. The railing shall consist of a smooth rub rail, a toe plate and misc. elements, all located on the inside face of the truss.

Bearings. The bearing shall be designed and furnished as detailed in the plans, in the absence of details, the bearings details shall be as specified by the bridge manufacturer.

When specified for use, elastomeric bearings shall be according to Article 1083 of the Standard Specifications. Teflon surfaces shall be per Article 1083.02(b) of the Standard Specification and shall be bonded to the bearing plate.

Suppliers. The manufacturer shall be a company specializing in the design and manufacture of pedestrian bridges. The manufacturer shall be certified by AISC according to Article 106.08(b) of the Standard Specifications. The manufacturer shall provide information, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, demonstrating it has successfully provided bridges of similar scope for a minimum of 10 projects. The submittals demonstrating experience shall include names, addresses and telephone

numbers of the owners of the structures. This submittal shall be made at the time of the preconstruction conference.

Potential bridge suppliers include but are not limited to:

Continental Custom Bridge Company
8301 State Hwy 29 North
Alexandria, Minnesota 56308
800-328-2047, FAX 320-852-7067

Steadfast Bridges
4021 Gault Ave South
Fort Payne, Alabama 35967
800-749-7515, FAX 256-845-9750

Excel Bridge Manufacturing Company
12001 Shoemaker Avenue
Santa Fe Springs, California 90670
800-548-0054, FAX 562-944-4025

Wheeler Consolidated
9330 James Avenue South
Bloomington, MN 55431
800-328-3986, FAX 952-929-2909

Decker, Incorporated
P.O. Box 4075
Elmira, New York 14904
607-733-1559, FAX 607-733-0296

Anderson Bridges
111 Willow Street
Colfax, WI 54730
715-962-2800, FAX 715-962-2801

Design:

The superstructure shall conform to the clear span, clear width, and railing configuration shown on the contract plans. The AASHTO "Guide Specifications for Design of Pedestrian Bridges" shall govern the design. The design loads shall be as specified by the AASHTO Guide Specification unless otherwise specified in the Contract plans.

The railings shall be designed per AASHTO Design Specifications for bicycle railings. Smooth rub rails shall be attached to the bicycle railing and located at a bicycle handlebar height of 3.5 ft. (1.1 m) above the top of the deck.

Prior to beginning construction or fabrication, the Contractor shall submit design calculations and six sets of shop drawings for each pedestrian bridge to the Engineer for review and approval. In addition, for bridges with any span over 150 ft. (46 m), or over a State or Federal Route, or within the States Right-of-Way, a copy of the shop drawings will be reviewed and approved for structural adequacy, by the Bureau of Bridges and Structures prior to final approval of shop drawings. The shop drawings shall include all support reactions for each load type. The following certification shall be placed on the first sheet of the bridge shop plans adjacent to the seal and signature of the Structural Engineer:

"I certify that to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, this bridge design is structurally adequate for the design loading shown on the plans and complies with the requirements of the Contract and the current 'AASHTO Guide Specifications for Design of Pedestrian Bridges'."

The substructure is designed per AASHTO and based on the assumed truss loads shown on the plans. If the manufacturer's design exceeds those loads and/or the substructure needs to be adjusted to accommodate the truss superstructure chosen, then the Contractor shall submit the redesign to the Engineer for approval prior to ordering any material or starting construction. All design calculations, shop drawings and redesigned substructure drawings shall be sealed by a Structural Engineer licensed in the State of Illinois.

Construction: Truss erection procedures shall be according to the manufacturer's instructions. The deck shall be placed according to the applicable Sections of the Standard Specifications.

When weathering steel is used, all structural steel shall be prepared according to the Special Provision for "Surface Preparation and Painting Requirements for Weathering Steel."

When painting is specified, all structural steel shall be cleaned and painted according to the Special Provision for "Cleaning and Painting New Metal Structures". The color of the finish coat shall be as specified in the plans.

Method of Measurement: The pedestrian truss superstructure will be measured in square feet (square meters) of completed and accepted bridge deck within the limits of the truss superstructure.

Basis of Payment: The pedestrian superstructure will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for "PEDESTRIAN TRUSS SUPERSTRUCTURE."
SEE ALSO "PEDESTRIAN TRUSS SUPERSTRUCTURE ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS"

TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM

Effective: December 30, 2002

Revised : January 1, 2007

Description. This work shall consist of designing, furnishing, installing, adjusting for stage construction when required and subsequent removal of the temporary soil retention system according to the dimensions and details shown on the plans and in the approved design submittal.

General. The temporary soil retention system shall be designed by the Contractor as a minimum, to retain the exposed surface area specified in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The design calculations and details for the temporary soil retention system proposed by the Contractor shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The calculations shall be prepared and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer. This approval will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the safety of the excavation. Approval shall be contingent upon acceptance by all involved utilities and/or railroads.

Construction. The Contractor shall verify locations of all underground utilities before installing any of the soil retention system components or commencing any excavation. Any disturbance or damage to existing structures, utilities or other property, caused by the Contractor's operation, shall be repaired by the Contractor in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. The soil retention system shall be installed according to the Contractor's approved design, or as directed by the Engineer, prior to commencing any related excavation. If unable to install the temporary soil retention system as specified in the approved design, the Contractor shall have the adequacy of the design re-evaluated. Any reevaluation shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to commencing the excavation adjacent to the area in question. The Contractor shall not excavate below the maximum excavation line shown in the approved design without the prior permission of the Engineer. The temporary soil retention system shall remain in place until the Engineer determines it is no longer required.

The temporary soil retention system shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor when directed by the Engineer. When allowed, the Contractor may elect to cut off a portion of the temporary soil retention system leaving the remainder in place. The remaining temporary soil retention system shall be removed to a depth which will not interfere with the new construction, and as a minimum, to a depth of 12 in. (300 mm) below the finished grade, or as directed by the Engineer. Removed system components shall become the property of the Contractor.

When an obstruction is encountered, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and upon concurrence of the Engineer, the Contractor shall begin working to break up, push aside, or remove the obstruction. An obstruction shall be defined as any object (such as but not limited to, boulders, logs, old foundations etc.) where its presence was not obvious or specifically noted on the plans prior to bidding, that cannot be driven or installed through or around, with normal driving or installation procedures, but requires additional excavation or other procedures to remove or miss the obstruction.

Method of Measurement. The temporary soil retention system furnished and installed according to the Contractor's approved design or as directed by the Engineer will be measured for payment in place, in square feet (square meters). The area measured shall be the vertical exposed surface area envelope of the excavation supported by temporary soil retention system.

Any temporary soil retention system cut off, left in place, or installed beyond those dimensions shown on the contract plans or the approved contractor's design without the written permission of the Engineer, shall not be measured for payment but shall be done at the contractor's own expense.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM.

Payment for any excavation, related solely to the installation and removal of the temporary soil retention system and/or its components, shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the unit bid price for TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM. Other excavation, performed in conjunction with this work, will not be included in this item but shall be paid for as specified elsewhere in this contract.

Obstruction mitigation shall be paid for according to Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

SEE ALSO "TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS"

MECHANICAL SPLICE

Effective: September 21, 1995

Revised: January 1, 2007

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing mechanical splices/couplers according to the plans and this special provision.

Materials and Procedures. The mechanical connection may be made by means of an approved mechanical splicer or coupler, dowel or rod type splicers lapped to the primary reinforcement will not be allowed. Either connection method shall develop in tension at least 125 percent of the specified yield strength of the bar.

Contact the Bureau of Materials for a current list of approved mechanical reinforcing bar splicers/coupler systems.

Installation. The Contractor shall supply the manufacturer's written installation instructions to the Engineer prior to installing the mechanical splices.

Testing. A minimum of two tension tests will be made with the method of splicing/coupling selected on each size bar to be spliced/coupled. The Contractor shall furnish certified copies of the test reports from an independent testing laboratory.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for MECHANICAL SPLICE.

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

Effective: January 1, 1999
Revised: January 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Replace Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"105.07 Cooperation with Utilities. The adjustment of utilities consists of the relocation, removal, replacement, rearrangements, reconstruction, improvement, disconnection, connection, shifting, new installation or altering of an existing utility facility in any manner.

When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information represents only the opinion of the Department as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of the underground utility facilities.

Utilities which are to be adjusted shall be adjusted by the utility owner or the owner's representative or by the Contractor as a contract item. Generally, arrangements for adjusting existing utilities will be made by the Department prior to project construction; however, utilities will not necessarily be adjusted in advance of project construction and, in some cases, utilities will not be removed from the proposed construction limits. When utility adjustments must be performed in conjunction with construction, the utility adjustment work will be shown on the plans and/or covered by Special Provisions.

When the Contractor discovers a utility has not been adjusted by the owner or the owner's representative as indicated in the contract documents, or the utility is not shown on the plans or described in the Special Provisions as to be adjusted in conjunction with construction, the Contractor shall not interfere with said utility, and shall take proper precautions to prevent damage or interruption of the utility and shall promptly notify the Engineer of the nature and location of said utility.

All necessary adjustments, as determined by the Engineer, of utilities not shown on the plans or not identified by markers, will be made at no cost to the Contractor except traffic structures, light poles, etc., that are normally located within the proposed construction limits as hereinafter defined will not be adjusted unless required by the proposed improvement.

(a) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Paralleling the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities extending in the same longitudinal direction as the roadway, shall be defined as follows:

(1) The horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane, outside of, parallel to, and 600 mm (2 ft) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits.

In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 1.2 m (4 ft) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.

(2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearance for the specific utility involved.

(3) The lower vertical limits shall be the top of the utility at the depth below the proposed grade as prescribed by the governing agency or the limits of excavation, whichever is less.

(b) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Crossing the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities crossing the roadway in a generally transverse direction shall be defined as follows:

(1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc. and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.

(2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the same general direction as the roadway.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities outside of the limits of proposed construction provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any adjustments made outside the limits of proposed construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor unless otherwise provided.

The Contractor shall request all utility owners to field locate their facilities according to Article 107.31. The Engineer may make the request for location from the utility after receipt of notice from the Contractor. On request, the Engineer will make an inspection to verify that the utility company has field located its facilities, but will not assume responsibility for the accuracy of such work. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the excavations or markers provided by the utility owners. This field location procedure may be waived if the utility owner has stated in writing to the Department it is satisfied the construction plans are sufficiently accurate. If the utility owner does not submit such statement to the Department, and they do not field locate their facilities in both horizontal and vertical alignment, the Engineer will authorize the Contractor in writing to proceed to locate the facilities in the most economical and reasonable manner, subject to the approval of the Engineer, and be paid according to Article 109.04.

The Contractor shall coordinate with any planned utility adjustment or new installation and the Contractor shall take all precautions to prevent disturbance or damage to utility facilities. Any failure on the part of the utility owner, or their representative, to proceed with any planned utility adjustment or new installation shall be reported promptly by the Contractor to the Engineer orally and in writing.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the utility facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of utility facilities resulting from neglect, misconduct, or omission in the Contractor's manner or method of execution or nonexecution of the work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials. Whenever any damage or destruction of a utility facility occurs as a result of work performed by the Contractor, the utility company will be immediately notified. The utility company will make arrangements to restore such facility to a condition equal to that existing before any such damage or destruction was done.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all of the permanent and temporary utilities in their present and/or adjusted positions.

No additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained by the Contractor due to any interference from the said utility facilities or the operation of relocating the said utility facilities.

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007
Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

City of Alton

Wood River Drainage and Levee District

Sheppard, Morgan & Schwaab, Inc.

Planning Design Studio

Oates Associates, Inc.

Horner & Shifrin, Inc.

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revised: November 1, 2007

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1001. CEMENT

1001.01 Cement Types. Cement shall be according to the following.

- (a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement and the total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302 and Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295.

- (b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP or I(PM) may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 595 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cements shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-

reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall not be used.

- (c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I(SM) slag-modified portland cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 595 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cements shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall not be used.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.

- (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
- (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
- (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.
- (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.

(5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. At 100 cycles, the specimens are measured and weighed at 73 °F (23 °C).

(e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used when specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide (Al_2O_3), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide (SO_3), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.

1001.02 Uniformity of Color. Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.

1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.

1001.04 Storage. Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

80166

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000

Revised: January 1, 2007

FEDERAL OBLIGATION. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE firms performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of

DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 10 % of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders may consult the DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE companies certified by the Department. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

BIDDING PROCEDURES. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the

project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
 - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
 - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
 - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
 - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE firms and non-DBE firms, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to

count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show

that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

(a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.

(1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.

(2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.

(3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.

(4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.

b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the

ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
 - (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
 - (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
 - (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of

Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to

find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Report on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the Report shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

DOWEL BARS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the fifth and sixth sentences of Article 1006.11(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bars shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284, except the thickness of the epoxy shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm) and patching of the ends will not be required. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list."

80178

ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE TYPE A (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revised: August 1, 2008

Revise Article 670.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"670.02 Engineer's Field Office Type A. Type A field offices shall have a minimum ceiling height of 7 ft (2 m) and a minimum floor space 450 sq ft (42 sq m). The office shall be provided with sufficient heat, natural and artificial light, and air conditioning.

The office shall have an electronic security system that will respond to any breach of exterior doors and windows. Doors and windows shall be equipped with locks. Doors shall also be equipped with dead bolt locks or other secondary locking device.

Windows shall be equipped with exterior screens to allow adequate ventilation. All windows shall be equipped with interior shades, curtains, or blinds. Adequate all-weather parking space shall be available to accommodate a minimum of ten vehicles.

Suitable on-site sanitary facilities meeting Federal, State, and local health department requirements shall be provided, maintained clean and in good working condition, and shall be stocked with lavatory and sanitary supplies at all times.

Sanitary facilities shall include hot and cold potable running water, lavatory and toilet as an integral part of the office where available. Solid waste disposal consisting of two waste baskets and an outside trash container of sufficient size to accommodate a weekly provided pick-up service.

In addition, the following furniture and equipment shall be furnished.

- (a) Four desks with minimum working surface 42 x 30 in. (1.1 m x 750 mm) each and five non-folding chairs with upholstered seats and backs.
- (b) One desk with minimum working surface 48 x 72 in. (1.2 x 1.8 m) with height adjustment of 23 to 30 in. (585 to 750 mm).
- (c) One four-post drafting table with minimum top size of 37 1/2 x 48 in. (950 mm x 1.2 m). The top shall be basswood or equivalent and capable of being tilted through an angle of 50 degrees. An adjustable height drafting stool with upholstered seat and back shall also be provided.
- (d) Two free standing four drawer legal size file cabinet with lock and an underwriters' laboratories insulated file device 350 degrees one hour rating.
- (e) One 6 ft (1.8 m) folding table with six folding chairs.

"The building or buildings fully equipped as specified will be paid for on a monthly basis until the building or buildings are released by the Engineer."

Revise the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 670.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"This price shall include all utility costs and shall reflect the salvage value of the building or buildings, equipment, and furniture which become the property of the Contractor after release by the Engineer, except that the Department will pay that portion of the monthly long distance telephone bills that, when combined, exceed \$150."

80179

EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)

Effective: August 2, 2007

Revised: January 2, 2008

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4).”

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.

- a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable FHWA hourly rate from the “Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book” (Blue Book) in effect when the force account work begins. The FHWA hourly rate is calculated as follows.

$$\text{FHWA hourly rate} = (\text{monthly rate}/176) \times (\text{model year adj.}) \times (\text{Illinois adj.}) + \text{EOC}$$

Where: EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made at the following hourly rate: $0.5 \times (\text{FHWA hourly rate} - \text{EOC})$.

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

- b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used.”

80189

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revise Article 105.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified or determines an erosion and/or sediment control deficiency(s) exists, he/she will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer will be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or implementation of erosion and/or sediment control devices included in the contract, or any failure to comply with the conditions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Storm Water Permit for Construction Site Activities. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the failure to participate in a jobsite inspection of the project, failure to install required measures prior to initiating earth moving operations, disregard of concrete washout requirements, or other disregard of the NPDES permit.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be either \$1000.00 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option, the monetary deduction will be immediate and will be valued at one calendar day."

80180

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – TRANSPORTATION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise Article 1030.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“1030.08 Transportation. Vehicles used in transporting HMA shall have clean and tight beds. The beds shall be sprayed with asphalt release agents from the Department’s approved list. In lieu of a release agent, the Contractor may use a light spray of water with a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle. After spraying, the bed of the vehicle shall be in a completely raised position and it shall remain in this position until all excess asphalt release agent or water has been drained.

When the air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C), the bed, including the end, endgate, sides and bottom shall be insulated with fiberboard, plywood or other approved insulating material and shall have a thickness of not less than 3/4 in (20 mm). When the insulation is placed inside the bed, the insulation shall be covered with sheet steel approved by the Engineer. Each vehicle shall be equipped with a cover of canvas or other suitable material meeting the approval of the Engineer which shall be used if any one of the following conditions is present.

- (a) Ambient air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C).
- (b) The weather is inclement.
- (c) The temperature of the HMA immediately behind the paver screed is below 250 °F (120 °C).

The cover shall extend down over the sides and ends of the bed for a distance of approximately 12 in. (300 mm) and shall be fastened securely. The covering shall be rolled back before the load is dumped into the finishing machine.”

80202

ORGANIC ZINC-RICH PAINT SYSTEM (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2001

Revised: January 1, 2008

Add the following to Section 1008 of the Standard Specifications:

"1008.05 Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System. The organic zinc-rich paint system shall consist of an organic zinc-rich primer, an epoxy or urethane intermediate coat, and aliphatic urethane finish coats. It is intended for use over blast-cleaned steel when three-coat shop applications are specified. The system is also suitable for field painting blast-cleaned existing structures.

The coating system shall be evaluated for performance through the National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) for Structural Steel Coatings following the requirements of AASHTO R 31, and shall meet the performance criteria listed herein. After successful NTPEP testing, the coatings shall be submitted to the Illinois Department of Transportation, Bureau of Materials and Physical Research, for qualification and acceptance testing.

(a) General Requirements.

- (1) Compatibility. Each coating in the system shall be supplied by the same paint manufacturer.
- (2) Toxicity. Each coating shall contain less than 0.01 percent lead in the dry film and no more than trace amounts of hexavalent chromium, cadmium, mercury or other toxic heavy metals.
- (3) Volatile Organics. The volatile organic compounds of each coating shall not exceed 3.5 lb/gal (420 g/L) as applied.

(b) Panel Preparation for NTPEP testing. The test panels shall be prepared according to AASHTO R 31, except for the following: Test panels shall be scribed according to ASTM D 1654 with a single "X" mark centered on the panel. The rectangular dimensions of the scribe shall have a top width of 2 in. (50 mm) and a height of 4 in. (100 mm). The scribe cut shall expose the steel substrate as verified with a microscope.

(c) Zinc-Rich Primer Requirements.

- (1) Generic Type. This material shall be an organic zinc-rich epoxy or urethane primer. It shall be suitable for topcoating with epoxies, urethanes, and acrylics.
- (2) Zinc Dust. The zinc dust pigment shall comply with ASTM D 520, Type II.
- (3) Slip Coefficient. The organic zinc coating shall meet a Class B AASHTO slip coefficient (0.50 or greater) for structural steel joints using ASTM A 325 (A 325M) or A 490 (A 490M) bolts.

- (4) Adhesion. The adhesion to an abrasively blasted steel substrate shall not be less than 900 psi (6.2 MPa) when tested according to ASTM D 4541 Annex A4.
- (5) Unit Weight. The unit weight of the mixed material shall be within 0.4 lb/gal (48 kg/cu m) of the original qualification sample unit weight when tested according to ASTM D 1475.
- (6) Percent Solids by Weight of Mixed Primer. The percent solids by weight for the mixed material shall be a minimum of 70 percent and shall not vary more than ± 2 percentage points from the percent solids by weight of the original qualification samples when tested according to ASTM D 2369.
- (7) Percent Solids by Weight of Vehicle Component. The percent solids by weight of the vehicle component shall not vary more than ± 2 percentage points from the percent solids by weight of the original qualification samples when tested according to ASTM D 2369.
- (8) Viscosity. The viscosity of the mixed material shall not vary more than ± 10 Krebs Units from the original qualification sample viscosity when tested according to ASTM D 562 at 77 °F (25 °C).
- (9) Dry Set to Touch. The mixed material when applied at 6 mils (150 microns) wet film thickness shall have a dry set to touch of 30 minutes or less when tested according to ASTM D 1640 at 77°F (25 °C).
- (10) Pot Life. After sitting eight hours at 77°F (25 °C), the mixed material shall not show curdling, gelling, gassing, or hard caking.

(d) Intermediate Coat Requirements.

- (1) Generic Type. This material shall be an epoxy or urethane. It shall be suitable as an intermediate coat over inorganic and organic zinc primers and compatible with acrylic, epoxy, and polyurethane topcoats.
- (2) Color. The color of the intermediate coat shall be white, off-white, or beige.
- (3) Unit Weight. The unit weight of the mixed material and the unit weight of the individual components shall be within 0.20 lb/gal (24 kg/cu m) of the original qualification sample unit weights when tested according to ASTM D 1475.
- (4) Percent Solids by Weight. The percent solids by weight for the mixed material shall not vary more than ± 2 percentage points from the percent solids by weight of the original qualification samples when tested according to ASTM D 2369.

- (5) Dry Time. The mixed material shall be dry to touch in two hours and dry hard in eight hours when applied at 10 mils (255 microns) wet film thickness and tested according to ASTM D 1640.
- (6) Viscosity. The viscosity of the mixed material shall not vary more than ± 10 Krebs Units from the original qualification samples when tested according to ASTM D 562 at 77 °F (25 °C).
- (7) Pot Life. After sitting two hours at 77°F (25 °C), the mixed material shall not show curdling, gelling, gassing, or hard caking.

(e) Urethane Finish Coat Requirements.

- (1) Generic Type. This material shall be an aliphatic urethane. It shall be suitable as a topcoat over epoxies and urethanes.
- (2) Color and Hiding Power. The finish coat shall match Munsell Glossy Color 7.5G 4/8 Interstate Green, 2.5YR 3/4 Reddish Brown, 10B 3/6 Blue, or 5B 7/1 Gray. The color difference shall not exceed 3.0 Hunter Delta E Units. Color difference shall be measured by instrumental comparison of the designated Munsell standard to a minimum dry film thickness of 3 mils (75 microns) of sample coating produced on a test panel according to ASTM D 823, Practice E, Hand-Held, Blade Film Application. Color measurements shall be determined on a spectrophotometer with 45 degrees circumferential/zero degrees geometry, illuminant C, and two degrees observer angle. The spectrophotometer shall measure the visible spectrum from 380-720 nanometers with a wavelength interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nanometers.
- (3) Contrast Ratio. The contrast ratio of the finish coat applied at 3 mils (75 microns) dry film thickness shall not be less than 0.99 when tested according to ASTM D 2805.
- (4) Weathering Resistance. Test panels shall be aluminum alloy measuring 12 x 4 in. (300 x 100 mm) prepared according to ASTM D 1730 Type A, Method 1 Solvent Cleaning. A minimum dry film thickness of 3 mils (75 microns) of finish coat shall be applied to three test panels according to ASTM D 823, Practice E, Hand Held Blade Film Application. The coated panels shall be cured at least 14 days at 75 °F \pm 2 °F (24 °C \pm 1 °C) and 50 \pm 5 percent relative humidity. The panels shall be subjected to 300 hours of accelerated weathering using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV - condensation type) as specified in ASTM G 53-96 and ASTM G 154 (equipped with UVB-313 lamps). The cycle shall consist of eight hours UV exposure at 140 °F (60 °C) followed by four hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). After exposure, rinse the panel with clean water; allow to dry at room temperature for one hour. The exposed panels shall not show a color change of more than 3 Hunter Delta E Units.

(5) Dry Time. The mixed material shall be dry to touch in two hours and dry hard in six hours when applied at 6 mils (150 microns) wet film thickness and tested according to ASTM D 1640.

(f) Three Coat System Requirements.

(1) Finish Coat Color. For NTPEP testing purposes, the color of the finish coat shall match the latest applicable AASHTO R 31 specified color.

(2) Salt Fog. When tested according to ASTM B 117 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31, the paint system shall exhibit no spontaneous delamination and not exceed the following acceptance levels after scraping after 5,000 hours of salt fog exposure:

Salt Fog Acceptance Criteria		
Blister Criteria	Rust Criteria	
Conversion Value	Maximum Creep	Average Creep
9	4 mm	2 mm

(3) Cyclic Exposure. When tested according to ASTM D 5894 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31, the paint system shall exhibit no spontaneous delamination and not exceed the following acceptance levels after 5,000 hours of cyclic exposure:

Cyclic Exposure Acceptance Criteria		
Blister Criteria	Rust Criteria	
Conversion Value	Maximum Creep	Average Creep
9	7 mm	4 mm

(4) Abrasion. The abrasion resistance shall be evaluated according to ASTM D 4060 using a Taber Abrader with a 2.20 lb (1000 gram) load and CS 17 wheels. The duration of the test shall be 1,000 cycles. The loss shall be calculated by difference and be less than 0.00049 lb (220 mgs).

(5) Adhesion. The adhesion to an abrasively blasted steel substrate shall not be less than 900 psi (6.2 MPa) when tested according to ASTM D 4541 Annex A4.

(6) Freeze Thaw Stability. There shall be no reduction of adhesion, which exceeds the test precision, after 30 days of freeze/thaw/immersion testing. One 24 hour cycle shall consist of 16 hours of approximately -22 °F (-30 °C) followed by four hours of thawing at 122 °F (50 °C) and four hours tap water immersion at 77 °F (25 °C). The test panels shall remain in the freezer mode on weekends and holidays.

(g) Sampling, Testing, Acceptance, and Certification. Sampling, testing, acceptance, and certification of the coating system shall be according to Article 1008.01."

PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000

Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section

| 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

80022

RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE (5 and 10) (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2006

Description. Railroad Protective Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance shall be carried according to Article 107.11 of the Standard Specifications, except the limits shall be a minimum of \$5,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury liability and property damage liability with an aggregate limit of \$10,000,000 over the life of the policy. A separate policy is required for each railroad unless otherwise noted.

NAMED INSURED & ADDRESS	NUMBER & SPEED OF PASSENGER TRAINS	NUMBER & SPEED OF FREIGHT TRAINS
Norfolk Southern Rwy. Co. Three Commercial Place Norfolk, VA 23510-2191 Attn: David Fries	0	2 @ 10 mph
DOT/AAR No.: NEW RR Division: Illinois	RR Mile Post: A-0.37 RR Sub-Division: T & E Line	
For Freight/Passenger Information Contact: J.R. Kazmierczak For Insurance Information Contact: W. Dickerson		Phone: 404-529-1256 Phone: 757-629-2364
<hr/>		
Union Pacific Railroad 1400 Douglas St., Stop 1870 Omaha, NE 68179-1870 Attn: William Evans	0	2 @ 10 mph
DOT/AAR No.: 748 598X (Pending) RR Division: Illinois	RR Mile Post: 257.79 RR Sub-Division: Springfield	
For Freight/Passenger Information Contact: Dave Mckernan For Insurance Information Contact: Connie Alvis		Phone: 404-529-1256 Phone: 402-544-8553

Approval of Insurance. The original and one certified copy of each required policy shall be submitted to the following address for approval:

Illinois Department of Transportation
Bureau of Design and Environment
2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 326
Springfield, Illinois 62764

The Contractor will be advised when the Department has received approval of the insurance from the railroad(s). Before any work begins on railroad right-of-way, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer evidence that the required insurance has been approved by the railroad(s). The Contractor shall also provide the Engineer with the expiration date of each required policy.

Basis of Payment. Providing Railroad Protective Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance will be paid for at the contract unit price per Lump Sum for RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE.

80157

RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revised: August 1, 2007

In Article 1030.02(g), delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is reclaimed asphalt pavement resulting from cold milling or crushing of an existing dense graded hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.

1031.02 Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface").

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District to provide verification of the quality of the RAP to clarify appropriate stockpile.

- (a) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent:
1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (b) Conglomerate 5/8. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 5/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (c) Conglomerate 3/8. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an

inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.

(d) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.

(e) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

1031.03 Testing. When used in HMA, the RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

(a) Testing Conglomerate 3/8. In addition to the requirements above, conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be tested for maximum theoretical specific gravity (G_{mm}) at a frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

- (b) Evaluation of Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable G_{mm} . Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	Homogeneous / Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
1 in. (25 mm)		$\pm 5 \%$
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	$\pm 8 \%$	$\pm 15 \%$
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	$\pm 6 \%$	$\pm 13 \%$
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	$\pm 5 \%$	
No. 16 (1.18 mm)		$\pm 15 \%$
No. 30 (600 μm)	$\pm 5 \%$	
No. 200 (75 μm)	$\pm 2.0 \%$	$\pm 4.0 \%$
Asphalt Binder	$\pm 0.4 \%$ ^{1/}	$\pm 0.5 \%$
G_{mm}	± 0.02 ^{2/}	

1/ The tolerance for conglomerate 3/8 shall be $\pm 0.3 \%$.

2/ Applies only to conglomerate 3/8. When variation of the G_{mm} exceeds the ± 0.02 tolerance, a new conglomerate 3/8 stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP. The quality of the RAP shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

- (a) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (c) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.

(d) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

1031.05 Use of RAP in HMA. The use of RAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (b) Steel Slag Stockpiles. RAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) surface mixtures only.
- (c) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be either homogeneous or conglomerate 3/8, in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.
- (d) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, or conglomerate 3/8, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (e) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, conglomerate 3/8, or conglomerate DQ.
- (f) The use of RAP shall be a contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts. When the contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table for a given N Design.

Max RAP Percentage

HMA MIXTURES ^{1/, 3/}	MAXIMUM % RAP		
	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified
30	30	30	10
50	25	15	10
70	15 / 25 ^{2/}	10 / 15 ^{2/}	10
90	10	10	10
105	10	10	10

1/ For HMA Shoulder and Stabilized Sub-Base (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.

2/ Value of Max % RAP if 3/8 RAP is utilized.

- 3/ When RAP exceeds 20%, the high & low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25% RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

1031.06 HMA Mix Designs. At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

1031.07 HMA Production. The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design. When producing mixtures containing conglomerate 3/8 RAP, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.

HMA plants utilizing RAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

(a) Dryer Drum Plants.

- (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- (3) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- (4) Accumulated dry weight of RAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- (5) Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.

- (6) Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
- (8) Aggregate and RAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP are printed in wet condition.)

(b) Batch Plants.

- (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- (3) Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (4) Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (5) RAP weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (6) Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders. The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Other". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange.

Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material				
Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Orange	Fluorescent Orange
0.2	-4	365	160	150
0.2	+30	175	80	70
0.5	-4	245	100	95
0.5	+30	100	50	40"

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

80183

REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005

Revised: January 2, 2008

Revise Article 1006.10(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- " (a) Reinforcement Bars. Reinforcement bars will be accepted according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reinforcement Bar and/or Dowel Bar Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list of producers.
- (1) Reinforcement Bars (Non-Coated). Reinforcement bars shall be according to ASTM A 706 (A 706M), Grade 60 (420) for deformed bars and the following.
- a. For straight bars furnished in cut lengths and with a well-defined yield point, the yield point shall be determined as the elastic peak load, identified by a halt or arrest of the load indicator before plastic flow is sustained by the bar and dividing it by the nominal cross-sectional area of the bar.
 - b. For bars without a well-defined yield point, including bars straightened from coils, the yield strength shall be determined by taking the corresponding load at 0.005 strain as measured by an extensometer (0.5% elongation under load) and dividing it by the nominal cross-sectional area of the bar.
 - c. For bars straightened from coils or bars bent from fabrication, there shall be no upper limit on yield strength; and for bar designation Nos. 3 - 6 (10 - 19), the elongation after rupture shall be at least 9%.
 - d. Heat Numbers. Bundles or bars at the construction site shall be marked or tagged with heat identification numbers of the bar producer.
 - e. Guided Bend Test. Bars may be subject to a guided bend test across two pins which are free to rotate, where the bending force shall be centrally applied with a fixed or rotating pin of a certain diameter as specified in Table 3 of ASTM A 706 (A 706M). The dimensions and clearances of this guided bend test shall be according to ASTM E 190.
 - f. Spiral Reinforcement. Spiral reinforcement shall be deformed or plain bars conforming to the above requirements or cold-drawn steel wire conforming to AASHTO M 32.
- (2) Epoxy Coated Reinforcement Bars. Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be according to Article 1006.10(a)(1) and shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284 (M 284M) and the following.

- a. Certification. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list.
- b. Coating Thickness. The thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm). When spiral reinforcement is coated after fabrication, the thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 20 mils (0.18 to 0.50 mm).
- c. Cutting Reinforcement. Reinforcement bars may be sheared or sawn to length after coating, providing the end damage to the coating does not extend more than 0.5 in. (13 mm) back and the cut is patched before any visible rusting appears. Flame cutting will not be permitted."

80151

REINFORCEMENT BARS - STORAGE AND PROTECTION (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2008

Revise Article 508.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“508.03 Storage and Protection. Reinforcement bars, when delivered on the job, shall be stored off the ground using platforms, skids, or other supports; and shall be protected from mechanical injury and from deterioration by exposure. Epoxy coated bars shall be stored on wooden or padded steel cribbing and all systems for handling shall have padded contact areas. The bars or bundles shall not be dragged or dropped.

When it is necessary to store epoxy coated bars outside for more than two months, they shall be protected from sunlight, salt spray, and weather exposure. The protection shall consist of covering with opaque polyethylene sheeting or other suitable opaque material. The covering shall be secured and allow for air circulation around the bars to minimize condensation under the cover.

When placed in the work the bars shall be free from dirt, detrimental scale, paint, oil, or other foreign substances. A light coating of rust will not be considered objectionable on black bars.”

80206

RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING, NONREFLECTIVE SHEETING, AND TRANSLUCENT OVERLAY FILM FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

General. This special provision covers retroreflective sheeting and translucent overlay films intended for application on new or refurbished aluminum. The sheeting serves as the reflectorized background for sign messages and as cutout legends and symbols applied to the reflectorized background. Messages may be applied in opaque black or transparent colors.

This special provision also covers nonreflective sheeting for application on new or refurbished aluminum, and as material for cutout legends and symbols applied to the reflectorized background.

All material furnished under this specification shall have been manufactured within 18 months of the delivery date. All material shall be supplied by the same manufacturer.

Retroreflective Sheeting Properties. Retroreflective sheeting shall consist of a flexible, colored, prismatic, or glass lens elements adhered to a synthetic resin, encapsulated by a flexible, transparent plastic having a smooth outer surface and shall meet the following requirements.

Only suppliers whose products have been tested and approved in the Department's periodic Sheeting Study will be eligible to supply material. All individual batches and or lots of material shall be tested and approved by the Department. The Department reserves the right to sample and test delivered materials according to Federal Specification LS-300.

- (a) Adhesive. The sheeting shall have a Class 1, pre-coated, pressure sensitive adhesive according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall have a protective liner that is easily removed when tested according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall be capable of being applied to new or refurbished aluminum and reflectorized backgrounds without additional adhesive.
- (b) Color. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956. Sheeting used for side by side overlay applications shall have a Hunter Lab Delta E of less than 3.
- (c) Coefficient of Retroreflection. When tested according to ASTM E 810, without averaging, the sheeting shall have a minimum coefficient of retroreflection as shown in the following tables. The brightness of the sheeting when totally wet shall be a minimum of 90 percent of the values shown when tested according to the standard rainfall test specified in Section 7.10.1 of AASHTO M 268-84.

Type A Sheeting
Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection
candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type A

Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Orange	Red	Green	Blue	Brown
0.2	-4	250	170	100	45	45	20	12
0.2	+30	150	100	60	25	25	12	8.5
0.5	-4	95	65	30	15	15	8	5
0.5	+30	75	50	25	10	10	5	3.5

Type AA Sheeting
 Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection
 candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type AA (0 and 90 degree rotation)

Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	FO
0.2	-4	800	660	215	80	43	200
0.2	+30	400	340	100	35	20	120
0.5	-4	200	160	45	20	9.8	80
0.5	+30	100	85	26	10	5.0	50

Type AA (45 degree rotation)

Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	Yellow	FO
0.2	-4	550	165
0.2	+30	130	45
0.5	-4	145	70
0.5	+30	70	40

Type AP Sheeting
 Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection
 candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type AP

Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	Brown	FO
0.2	-4	550	425	100	75	50	30	275
0.2	+30	200	150	40	35	25	15	90
0.5	-4	300	250	60	35	25	20	150
0.5	+30	100	70	20	20	10	5	50

Type AZ Sheeting
Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection
candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type AZ (0 degree rotation)

Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	FYG	FY
0.2	-4	430	350	110	45	20	325	240
0.2	+30	235	140	60	24	11	200	150
0.5	-4	250	200	60	25	10	235	165
0.5	+30	170	135	40	19	7	105	75
1.0	-4	70	45	10	10	4	70	30
1.0	+30	30	20	7	5	2.5	45	15

Type AZ (90 degree rotation)

Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	FYG	FY
0.2	-4	320	250	100	45	20	300	220
0.2	+30	235	140	40	24	11	200	150
0.5	-4	240	200	60	25	10	235	165
0.5	+30	100	85	20	10	7	80	75
1.0	-4	30	30	7	5	4	65	20
1.0	+30	15	15	5	2	2	30	10

- (d) Gloss. The sheeting surface shall exhibit a minimum 85 degree gloss-meter rating of 50 when tested according to ASTM D 523.
- (e) Durability. When processed and applied, the sheeting shall be weather resistant.

Accelerated weathering testing will be performed for 1000 hours (300 hours for orange/FO) according to ASTM G 151. The testing cycle will consist of 8 hours of light at 140 °F (60 °C), followed by 4 hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). Following accelerated weathering, the sheeting shall exhibit a minimum of 80 percent of its initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as listed in the previous tables.

Outdoor weathering will entail an annual evaluation of material placed in an outdoor rack with a 45 degree angle and a southern sun exposure. The sheeting will be evaluated for five years. Following weathering, the test specimens will be cleaned by immersing them in a five percent hydrochloric acid solution for 45 seconds, then rinsed with water and blotted dry with a soft clean cloth. Following cleaning, the applied sheeting shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, streaking, crazing, blistering, or dimensional change. The sheeting shall exhibit a Hunter Lab Delta E of 5 or less when compared to the original.

- (f) Shrinkage. When tested according to ASTM D 4956, the sheeting shall not shrink in any dimension more than 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) in ten minutes and not more than 1/8 in. (3 mm) in 24 hours.
- (g) Workability. The sheeting shall show no cracking, scaling, pitting, blistering, edge lifting, inter-film splitting, curling, or discoloration when processed and applied using mutually acceptable processing and application procedures.
- (h) Splices. A single roll of sheeting shall contain a maximum of four splices per 50 yd (45 m) length. The sheeting shall be overlapped a minimum of 3/16 in. (5 mm) at each splice.
- (i) Adhesive Bond. The sheeting shall form a durable bond to smooth, corrosion and weather-resistant surfaces and adhere securely when tested according to ASTM D 4956.
- (j) Positionability. Sheeting, with ASTM D 4956 Class 3 adhesive, used for manufacturing cutout legends and borders shall provide sufficient positionability during the fabrication process to permit removal and reapplication without damage to either the legend or sign background and shall have a plastic liner suitable for use on bed cutting machines. Thereafter, all other adhesive and bond requirements contained in the specification shall apply.

Positionability shall be verified by cutting 4 in. (100 mm) letters E, I, K, M, S, W, and Y out of the positionable material. The letters shall then be applied to a sheeted aluminum blank using a single pass of a two pound roller. The letters shall sit for five minutes and then a putty knife shall be used to lift a corner. The thumb and fore finger shall be used to slowly pull the lifted corner to lift letters away from the sheeted aluminum. The letters shall not tear or distort when removed.

- (k) Thickness. The thickness of the sheeting without the protective liner shall be less than or equal to 0.015 in. (0.4 mm), or 0.025 in. (0.6 mm) for prismatic material.
- (l) Processing. The sheeting shall permit cutting and color processing according to the sheeting manufacturer's specifications at temperatures of 60 to 100 °F (15 to 38 °C) and within a relative humidity range of 20 to 80 percent. The sheeting shall be heat resistant and permit forced curing without staining the applied or unapplied sheeting at temperatures recommended by the manufacturer. The sheeting shall be solvent resistant and capable of being cleaned with VM&P naphtha, mineral spirits, and turpentine.

Transparent color and opaque black inks shall be single component and low odor. The inks shall dry within eight hours and not require clear coating. After color processing on white sheeting, the sheeting shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, streaking, crazing, blistering, or dimensional change when tested for durability (e). The ink on the weathered, prepared panel shall exhibit a Hunter Lab Delta E of 5 or less when compared to the original.

Transparent color electronic cutting films shall be acrylic. After application to white sheeting, the films shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, streaking, crazing, blistering, or dimensional change when tested for durability (e). The films on the weathered, prepared panel shall exhibit a Hunter Lab Delta E of 5 or less when compared to the original.

Transparent colors screened, or transparent acrylic electronic cutting films, on white sheeting, shall have a minimum initial coefficient of retroreflection values of 50 percent for yellow and red, and a minimum 70 percent for green, blue, and brown of the 0.2 degree observation angle/-4.0 degree entrance angle values as listed in the previous tables for the color being applied. After durability testing, the colors shall retain a minimum 80 percent of the initial coefficient of retroreflection.

- (m) Identification. The sheeting shall have a distinctive overall pattern in the sheeting unique to the manufacturer. If material orientation is required for optimum retroreflectivity, permanent orientation marks shall be incorporated into the face of the sheeting. Neither the overall pattern nor the orientation marks shall interfere with the reflectivity of the sheeting.
- (n) Packaging. Both ends of each box shall be clearly labeled with the sheeting type, color, adhesive type, manufacturer's lot number, date of manufacture, and supplier's name. Material Safety Data Sheets and technical bulletins for all materials shall be furnished to the Department with each shipment.

Nonreflective Sheeting Properties. Nonreflective sheeting shall consist of a flexible, pigmented cast vinyl film having a smooth, flat outer surface and shall meet the following requirements.

The Department reserves the right to sample and test delivered materials according to Federal Specification LS-300.

- (a) Adhesive. The sheeting shall have a Class 1, pre-coated, pressure sensitive adhesive according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall have a protective liner that is easily removed when tested according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall be capable of being applied to new or refurbished aluminum and reflectorized backgrounds without additional adhesive.
- (b) Color. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll.
- (c) Gloss. The sheeting shall exhibit a minimum 85 degree gloss-meter rating of 40 when tested according to ASTM D 523.
- (d) Durability. Applied sheeting that has been vertically exposed to the elements for seven years shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, crazing, blistering, delamination, or loss of adhesion. A slight amount of chalking is permitted but the sheeting shall not support fungus growth.

(e) Testing. Test panels shall be prepared by applying the sheeting to 6 1/2 x 6 1/2 in. (165 x 165 mm) pieces of aluminum according to the manufacturer's specifications. The edges of the panel shall be trimmed evenly and aged 48 hours at 70 to 90 °F (21 to 32 °C). Shrinkage and immersion testing shall be as follows.

- (1) Shrinkage. The sheeting shall not shrink more than 1/64 in. (0.4 mm) from any panel edge when subjected to a temperature of 150 °F (66 °C) for 48 hours and shall be sufficiently heat resistant to retain adhesion after one week at 150 °F (66 °C).
- (2) Immersion Testing. The sheeting shall show no appreciable decrease in adhesion, color, or general appearance when examined one hour after being immersed to a depth of 2 or 3 in. (50 or 75 mm) in the following solutions at 70 to 90 °F (21 to 32 °C) for specified times.

Solution	Immersion Time (hours)
Reference Fuel (M I L-F-8799A) (15 parts xylol and 85 parts mineral spirits by weight)	1
Distilled Water	24
SAE No. 20 Motor Oil	24
Antifreeze (1/2 ethylene glycol, 1/2 distilled water)	24

- (f) Adhesive Bond: The sheeting shall form a durable bond to smooth, corrosion and weather-resistant surfaces and adhere securely when tested according to ASTM D 4956.
- (g) Thickness. The thickness of the sheeting without the protective liner shall be a maximum of 0.005 in. (0.13 mm).
- (h) Cutting. Material used on bed cutting machines shall have a smooth plastic liner.
- (i) Identification. The sheeting shall have a distinctive overall pattern in the sheeting unique to the manufacturer. If material orientation is required for optimum retroreflectivity, permanent orientation marks shall be incorporated into the face of the sheeting. Neither the overall pattern nor the orientation marks shall interfere with the reflectivity of the sheeting.
- (j) Packaging. Both ends of each box shall be clearly labeled with the sheeting type, color, adhesive type, manufacturer's lot number, date of manufacture, and supplier's name. Material Safety Data Sheets and technical bulletins for all materials shall be furnished to the Department with each shipment.

SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004

Revised: August 1, 2007

Revise the following seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES		
Class – Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
2 Roadside Mixture 7/	Tall Fescue (Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV)	100 (110)
	Perennial Ryegrass	50 (55)
	Creeping Red Fescue	40 (50)
	Red Top	10 (10)
2A Salt Tolerant Roadside Mixture 7/	Tall Fescue (Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV)	60 (70)
	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
	Red Fescue (Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic)	30 (20)
	Hard Fescue (Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV)	30 (20)
	Fulfs Salt Grass 1/	60 (70)"

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

TABLE II						
Variety of Seeds	Hard	Purity	Pure	Weed	Secondary *	
	Seed		Live		Noxious Weeds	Notes
	%	%	Seed %	%	No. per oz (kg)	
	Max.	Min.	Min.	Max.	Max. Permitted	
Alfalfa	20	92	89	0.50	6 (211)	1/
Clover, Alsike	15	92	87	0.30	6 (211)	2/
Red Fescue, Audubon	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Red Fescue, Creeping	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Red Fescue, Epic	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Red Fescue, Sea Link	-	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-
Tall Fescue, Blade Runner	-	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Tall Fescue, Falcon IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Tall Fescue, Inferno	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Tall Fescue, Tarheel II	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Tall Fescue, Quest	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Fulfs Salt Grass	0	98	85	0.10	2 (70)	-
Kentucky Bluegrass	-	97	80	0.30	7 (247)	4/
Oats	-	92	88	0.50	2 (70)	3/
Redtop	-	90	78	1.80	5 (175)	3/

TABLE II						
Variety of Seeds	Hard Seed %	Purity %	Pure Live Seed %	Weed %	Secondary * Noxious Weeds No. per oz (kg)	Notes
	Max.	Min.	Min.	Max.	Max. Permitted	
Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual	-	97	85	0.30	5 (175)	3/
Rye, Grain, Winter	-	92	83	0.50	2 (70)	3/
Hard Fescue, Reliant IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Hard Fescue, Rescue 911	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Hard Fescue, Spartan II	-	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-
Timothy	-	92	84	0.50	5 (175)	3/
Wheat, hard Red Winter	-	92	89	0.50	2 (70)	3/

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The seed quantities indicated per acre (hectare) for Prairie Grass Seed in Classes 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 6, and 6A in Article 250.07 shall be the amounts of pure, live seed per acre (hectare) for each species listed."

80131

SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004

Revised: January 1, 2007

Definition. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

Usage. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for precast concrete products.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. The mix design criteria shall be as follows:

- (a) The minimum cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m).
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be ± 2 in. (± 50 mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

Placing and Consolidating. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer.

Mix Design Approval. The Contractor shall obtain mix design approval according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products".

80132

SILT FILTER FENCE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2008

For silt filter fence fabric only, revise Article 1080.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1080.02 Geotextile Fabric. The fabric for silt filter fence shall be a woven fabric meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 288 for unsupported silt fence with less than 50 percent geotextile elongation."

Replace the last sentence of Article 1081.15(b) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Silt filter fence stakes shall be a minimum of 4 ft (1.2 m) long and made of either wood or metal. Wood stakes shall be 2 in. x 2 in. (50 mm x 50 mm). Metal stakes shall be a standard T or U shape having a minimum weight (mass) of 1.32 lb/ft (600 g/300 mm)."

80197

STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: April 2, 2004

Revised: April 1, 2007

Description. Steel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in steel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments.

Types of Steel Products. An adjustment will be made for fluctuations in the cost of steel used in the manufacture of the following items:

Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)
Structural Steel
Reinforcing Steel

Other steel materials such as dowel bars, tie bars, mesh reinforcement, guardrail, steel traffic signal and light poles, towers and mast arms, metal railings (excluding wire fence), frames and grates, and other miscellaneous items will be subject to a steel cost adjustment when the pay item they are used in has a contract value of \$10,000 or greater.

Documentation. Sufficient documentation shall be furnished to the Engineer to verify the following:

- (a) Evidence that increased or decreased steel costs have been passed on to the Contractor.
- (b) The dates and quantity of steel, in lb (kg), shipped from the mill to the fabricator.
- (c) The quantity of steel, in lb (kg), incorporated into the various items of work covered by this special provision. The Department reserves the right to verify submitted quantities.

Method of Adjustment. Steel cost adjustments will be computed as follows:

$$SCA = Q \times D$$

Where: SCA = steel cost adjustment, in dollars
Q = quantity of steel incorporated into the work, in lb (kg)
D = price factor, in dollars per lb (kg)

$$D = CBP_M - CBP_L$$

Where: CBP_M = The average of the Consumer Buying Price indices for Shredded Auto Scrap (Chicago) and No. 1 Heavy Melt (Chicago) as published by the American Metal Market (AMM) for the day the steel is shipped from the mill. The indices will be converted from dollars per ton to dollars per lb (kg).

CBP_L = The average of the Consumer Buying Price indices for Shredded Auto Scrap (Chicago) and No. 1 Heavy Melt (Chicago) as published by the AMM for the day the contract is let. The indices will be converted from dollars per ton to dollars per lb (kg).

The unit weights (masses) of steel that will be used to calculate the steel cost adjustment for the various items are shown in the attached table.

No steel cost adjustment will be made for any products manufactured from steel having a mill shipping date prior to the letting date.

If the Contractor fails to provide the required documentation, the method of adjustment will be calculated as described above; however, the CBP_M will be based on the date the steel arrives at the job site. In this case, an adjustment will only be made when there is a decrease in steel costs.

Basis of Payment. Steel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the CBP_L and CBP_M in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

$$\text{Percent Difference} = \{(CBP_L - CBP_M) \div CBP_L\} \times 100$$

Steel cost adjustments will be calculated by the Engineer and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. Adjustments will only be made for fluctuations in the cost of the steel as described herein. No adjustment will be made for changes in the cost of manufacturing, fabrication, shipping, storage, etc.

The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

Attachment

Item	Unit Mass (Weight)
Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)	
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.179 in. (3.80 mm) wall thickness)	23 lb/ft (34 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness)	32 lb/ft (48 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 14 in. (356 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness)	37 lb/ft (55 kg/m)
Other piling	See plans
Structural Steel	See plans for weights (masses)
Reinforcing Steel	See plans for weights (masses)
Dowel Bars and Tie Bars	6 lb (3 kg) each
Mesh Reinforcement	63 lb/100 sq ft (310 kg/sq m)
Guardrail	
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts	20 lb/ft (30 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts	30 lb/ft (45 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Types A and B w/wood posts	8 lb/ft (12 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2	305 lb (140 kg) each
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6	1260 lb (570 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent)	730 lb (330 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)	410 lb (185 kg) each
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms	
Traffic Signal Post	11 lb/ft (16 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 30 - 40 ft (9 - 12 m)	14 lb/ft (21 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 45 - 55 ft (13.5 - 16.5 m)	21 lb/ft (31 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 30 - 50 ft (9 - 15.2 m)	13 lb/ft (19 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 55 - 60 ft (16.5 - 18 m)	19 lb/ft (28 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 80 - 110 ft (24 - 33.5 m)	31 lb/ft (46 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 120 - 140 ft (36.5 - 42.5 m)	65 lb/ft (97 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 150 - 160 ft (45.5 - 48.5 m)	80 lb/ft (119 kg/m)
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)	
Steel Railing, Type SM	64 lb/ft (95 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type S-1	39 lb/ft (58 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type T-1	53 lb/ft (79 kg/m)
Steel Bridge Rail	52 lb/ft (77 kg/m)
Frames and Grates	
Frame	250 lb (115 kg)
Lids and Grates	150 lb (70 kg)

Return With Bid

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**OPTION FOR
STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT**

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

Contract No.: _____

Company Name: _____

Contractor's Option:

Is your company opting to include this special provision as part of the contract plans?

Yes

No

Signature: _____ Date: _____

80127

169

STEEL INSERTS AND BRACKETS CAST INTO CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Add the following to Article 503.02 of the Standard Specifications:

“(g) Steel Inserts and Brackets Cast Into Concrete1006.13”

Add the following to Article 504.02 of the Standard Specifications:

“(j) Steel Inserts and Brackets Cast Into Concrete1006.13”

Revise Article 1006.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**1006.13 Steel Inserts and Brackets Cast Into Concrete.** Steel inserts and brackets cast into concrete shall be galvanized according to AASHTO M 232 or AASHTO M 111.

The inserts shall be ferrules with loop or strut type anchorages having the following minimum certified proof load.

Insert Diameter	Proof Load
5/8 in. (16 mm)	6600 lb (29.4 kN)
3/4 in. (19 mm)	6600 lb (29.4 kN)
1 in. (25 mm)	9240 lb (41.1 kN)”

80203

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

80143

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Erosion control systems shall be installed prior to beginning any activities which will potentially create erodible conditions. Erosion control systems for areas outside the limits of construction such as storage sites, plant sites, waste sites, haul roads, and Contractor furnished borrow sites shall be installed prior to beginning soil disturbing activities at each area. These offsite systems shall be designed by the Contractor and be subject to the approval of the Engineer."

Add the following paragraph after the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"The temporary erosion and sediment control systems shown on the plans represent the minimum systems anticipated for the project. Conditions created by the Contractor's operations, or for the Contractor's convenience, which are not covered by the plans, shall be protected as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. Revisions or modifications of the erosion and sediment control systems shall have the Engineer's written approval."

Add the following paragraph after the ninth paragraph of Article 280.07 of the Standard Specifications:

"Temporary or permanent erosion control systems required for areas outside the limits of construction will not be measured for payment."

Delete the tenth (last) paragraph of Article 280.08 of the Standard Specifications.

80087

THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 1095.01(a)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(2) Pigment. The pigment used for the white thermoplastic compound shall be a high-grade pure (minimum 93 percent) titanium dioxide (TiO₂). The white pigment content shall be a minimum of ten percent by weight and shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound.

The pigments used for the yellow thermoplastic compound shall not contain any hazardous materials listed in the Environmental Protection Agency Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 40, Section 261.24, Table 1. The combined total of RCRA listed heavy metals shall not exceed 100 ppm when tested by X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy. The pigments shall also be heat resistant, UV stable and color-fast yellows, golds, and oranges, which shall produce a compound which shall match Federal Standard 595 Color No. 33538. The pigment shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound.”

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)e. of the Standard Specifications to read:

“e. Daylight Reflectance and Color. The thermoplastic compound after heating for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) and cooled at 77 °F (25 °C) shall meet the following requirements for daylight reflectance and color, when tested, using a color spectrophotometer with 45 degree circumferential/zero degree geometry, illuminant C, and two degree observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nm.

White: Daylight Reflectance75 percent min.

*Yellow: Daylight Reflectance45 percent min.

*Shall meet the coordinates of the following color tolerance chart.

x	0.490	0.475	0.485	0.530
y	0.470	0.438	0.425	0.456”

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)k. of the Standard Specifications to read:

“k. Accelerated Weathering. After heating the thermoplastic for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) the thermoplastic shall be applied to a steel wool abraded aluminum alloy panel (Federal Test Std. No. 141, Method 2013) at a film thickness of 30 mils (0.70 mm) and allowed to cool for 24 hours at room temperature. The coated panel shall be subjected to accelerated weathering

using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV - condensation type) for 75 hours according to ASTM G 53 (equipped with UVB-313 lamps).

The cycle shall consist of four hours UV exposure at 122 °F (50 °C) followed by four hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). UVB 313 bulbs shall be used. At the end of the exposure period, the panel shall not exceed 10 Hunter Lab Delta E units from the original material."

80176

WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within **135** working days.

80071

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

	Page
I. General	1
II. Nondiscrimination	1
III. Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV. Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage.....	3
V. Statements and Payrolls	6
VI. Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor.....	7
VIII. Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects.....	7
X. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act	8
XI. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying	9

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts
(included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

- Section I, paragraph 2;
- Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7;
- Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

- a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or
- b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above

agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any

evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to

the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or quailifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the

contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or

disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not

listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the

be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits

Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan

or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period).

The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V.

This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for

inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

- a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
- b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
- c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractors' own organization (23 CFR 635).

- a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a

whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract.

Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification,

distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

“Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both.”

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of

any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms “covered transaction,” “debarred,” “suspended,” “ineligible,” “lower tier covered transaction,” “participant,” “person,” “primary covered transaction,” “principal,” “proposal,” and “voluntarily excluded,” as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled

“Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction,” provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the “Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs” (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
- d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms “covered transaction,” “debarred,” “suspended,” “ineligible,” “primary covered transaction,” “participant,” “person,” “principal,” “proposal,” and “voluntarily excluded,” as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction,” without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY
ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at <http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html>.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.